

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

VECTOR GROUP LTD

Form 10-Q

May 10, 2018

false--12-31Q120182018-03-310000059440Large Accelerated

Filer0.100.10250000000250000000134365424134365424134365424134365424536870006925300048847000559000000.163

0000059440 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 2018-05-08 0000059440 2018-03-31 0000059440 2017-12-31  
0000059440 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TobaccoSegmentMember  
2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TobaccoSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 2018-01-01  
0000059440 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2017-12-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2018-01-01 0000059440  
us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:NoncontrollingInterestMember 2018-01-01 0000059440 us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2017-12-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2018-01-01 0000059440 2017-03-31 0000059440  
2016-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:TrademarksMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
vgr:MasterSettlementAgreementIntangibleAssetMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:TrademarksMember  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:MasterSettlementAgreementIntangibleAssetMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:MaximumMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:MinimumMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 2017-09-28  
0000059440 us-gaap:MinimumMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201601Member us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2018-01-01 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201601Member us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
2018-01-01 0000059440 us-gaap:MaximumMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201601Member us-gaap:CostmethodInvestmentsMember 2018-01-01  
0000059440 us-gaap:ConvertibleDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:RestrictedStockMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:RestrictedStockMember 2017-01-01  
2017-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:ConvertibleDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:AccountingStandardsUpdate201707Member us-gaap:RestatementAdjustmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:ScenarioPreviouslyReportedMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201618Member us-gaap:RestatementAdjustmentMember 2016-12-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:ScenarioPreviouslyReportedMember 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201618Member us-gaap:RestatementAdjustmentMember 2017-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201618Member us-gaap:RestatementAdjustmentMember  
2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:ScenarioPreviouslyReportedMember 2016-12-31 0000059440  
vgr:OtherBrandsMember vgr:TobaccoMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TobaccoMember 2017-01-01  
2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:CoreDiscountBrandsPyramidGrandPrixLiggettSelectEveandEAGLE20sMember  
vgr:TobaccoMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TobaccoMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:OtherBrandsMember vgr:TobaccoMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:CoreDiscountBrandsPyramidGrandPrixLiggettSelectEveandEAGLE20sMember vgr:TobaccoMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TitleFeesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:PropertyManagementIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NortheastMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:DevelopmentMarketingMember  
vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:SoutheastMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:OtherRealEstateRevenuesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

vgr:PropertyManagementIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:SoutheastMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:DevelopmentMarketingMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:NortheastMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:NortheastMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:TitleFeesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:SoutheastMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:TotalDouglasEllimanRealityRevenueMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:NortheastMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:CommissionandOtherBrokerageIncomeMember  
vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:SoutheastMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:CommissionandOtherBrokerageIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:NortheastMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:OtherRealEstateRevenuesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NortheastMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:SoutheastMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:DevelopmentMarketingMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:CommissionandOtherBrokerageIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:DevelopmentMarketingMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TitleFeesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:CommissionandOtherBrokerageIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:OtherRealEstateRevenuesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:SoutheastMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:TotalDouglasEllimanRealityRevenueMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:PropertyManagementIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:PropertyManagementIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:OtherRealEstateRevenuesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TotalDouglasEllimanRealityRevenueMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:DevelopmentMarketingMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:PropertyManagementIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:TotalDouglasEllimanRealityRevenueMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:CommissionandOtherBrokerageIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:OtherRealEstateRevenuesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TitleFeesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:TotalDouglasEllimanRealityRevenueMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:SoutheastMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TitleFeesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:NortheastMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:CalculatedUnderRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeTopic606Member  
us-gaap:ScenarioPreviouslyReportedMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member vgr:TobaccoSegmentMember 2018-01-01 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-01-01  
0000059440 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member  
vgr:DeferredContractCostsDevelopmentMarketingArrangementsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
vgr:AdvancePaymentsRealEstateDevelopmentMarketingMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01  
0000059440 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

vgr:AdvancePaymentsRealEstateDevelopmentMarketingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member  
vgr:TobaccoShippingandHandlingCostsMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member  
vgr:CommissionsPayableCommercialLeasingContractsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member  
vgr:DeferredContractCostsDevelopmentMarketingArrangementsMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member  
vgr:PreviouslyDeferredContractCostsMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2018-01-01 0000059440 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
vgr:CommissionsPayableCommercialLeasingContractsMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01  
0000059440 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member  
vgr:AdvancePaymentsRealEstateDevelopmentMarketingMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member  
vgr:AllowanceforSalesReturnsExpectedforFutureReturnedProductMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:ProFormaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TobaccoSegmentMember us-gaap:ProFormaMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember us-gaap:ProFormaMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member  
vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:ProFormaMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member  
vgr:TobaccoSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TitleFeesMember  
vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:SoutheastMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:PropertyManagementIncomeMember  
vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:TotalDouglasEllimanRealityRevenueMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember 2017-01-01  
2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TitleFeesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:NortheastMember 2017-01-01  
2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:CommissionandOtherBrokerageIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TitleFeesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:DevelopmentMarketingMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:PropertyManagementIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:NortheastMember 2017-01-01  
2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:DevelopmentMarketingMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:TitleFeesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:PropertyManagementIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:OtherRealEstateRevenuesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:SoutheastMember  
2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:DevelopmentMarketingMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NortheastMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:DevelopmentMarketingMember

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:SoutheastMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:TotalDouglasEllimanRealityRevenueMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:TotalDouglasEllimanRealityRevenueMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:SoutheastMember 2017-01-01  
2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:OtherRealEstateRevenuesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember  
2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:CommissionandOtherBrokerageIncomeMember  
vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:CommissionandOtherBrokerageIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:NortheastMember  
2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:WestMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:OtherRealEstateRevenuesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:TotalDouglasEllimanRealityRevenueMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:NortheastMember  
2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:OtherRealEstateRevenuesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NortheastMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:PropertyManagementIncomeMember  
vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-01-01  
2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:CommissionandOtherBrokerageIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:SoutheastMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:TotalDouglasEllimanRealityRevenueMember  
vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NortheastMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:PropertyManagementIncomeMember  
vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:SoutheastMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:CommissionandOtherBrokerageIncomeMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:TitleFeesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember vgr:SoutheastMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:OtherRealEstateRevenuesMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:DevelopmentMarketingMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
2022-04-01 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:InventoriesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
vgr:FinishedGoodsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:FinishedGoodsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:WorkinProcessMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:LeafTobaccoMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:InventoriesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember us-gaap:InventoriesMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:OtherRawMaterialsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:OtherRawMaterialsMember  
2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:WorkinProcessMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LeafTobaccoMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:FixedIncomeFundsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember  
2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:USGovernmentAgenciesDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:ForeignFixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesIssuedByUSGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:DebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:DebtSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:CorporateSecuritiesandU.S.GovernmentSecuritiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:CorporateSecuritiesandU.S.GovernmentSecuritiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
vgr:MarketableEquitySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:FixedIncomeFundsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:CastleBrandsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:BoyarValueFundMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:LadenburgThalmanFinancialServicesInc.Member 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:SecuritiesInvestmentMember vgr:FiveNewInvestmentFundsMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:SecuritiesInvestmentMember vgr:OneExistingInvestmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:IndianCreekInvestorsLPMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:SecuritiesInvestmentMember 2017-12-31  
0000059440 vgr:LadenburgThalmanFinancialServicesInc.Member 2017-12-31 0000059440  
vgr:IndianCreekInvestorsLPMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:BoyarValueFundMember 2017-12-31 0000059440

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

vgr:CastleBrandsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:RetailSiteMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:HotelMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MultifamilyMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:RetailSiteMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:ApartmentBuildingMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:OtherPropertyMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:ApartmentBuildingMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:RetailSiteMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MultifamilyMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MultifamilyMember vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:HotelMember vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MultifamilyMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:ApartmentBuildingMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:RetailSiteMember vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MultifamilyMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:RetailSiteMember vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:OtherPropertyMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:ApartmentBuildingMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:HotelMember us-gaap:NonUsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:ApartmentBuildingMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:HotelMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:HotelMember us-gaap:NonUsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:ApartmentBuildingMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MultifamilyMember vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:RetailSiteMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:HotelMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:ApartmentBuildingMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:HotelMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:OtherPropertyMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:HotelMember vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MultifamilyMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:RetailSiteMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MultifamilyMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:RetailSiteMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MultifamilyMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:ApartmentBuildingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:RetailSiteMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MultifamilyMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:HotelMember us-gaap:NonUsMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:RetailSiteMember vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember  
2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:HotelMember us-gaap:NonUsMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:RetailSiteMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember  
us-gaap:OtherPropertyMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember  
us-gaap:MultifamilyMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:ApartmentBuildingMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:RetailSiteMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember  
us-gaap:MultifamilyMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:HotelMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:ApartmentBuildingMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:HotelMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:MultifamilyMember vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember vgr:SagaponackMember 2015-04-01 2015-04-30 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember vgr:EscenaMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember  
vgr:EscenaMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:DouglasEllimanRealtyLlcMember 2017-01-01  
2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:DouglasEllimanRealtyLlcMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember vgr:SagaponackMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember  
vgr:EscenaMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember vgr:EscenaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember vgr:SagaponackMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember  
us-gaap:MultifamilyMember us-gaap:MaximumMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:OtherPropertyMember us-gaap:MaximumMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:OtherPropertyMember us-gaap:MinimumMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MinimumMember vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:ApartmentBuildingMember us-gaap:MinimumMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MaximumMember  
vgr:NewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:NewValleyLlcMember  
us-gaap:ApartmentBuildingMember us-gaap:MaximumMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:NewValleyLlcMember us-gaap:MultifamilyMember us-gaap:MinimumMember  
vgr:AllOtherU.S.AreasExcludingNewYorkCityStandardMetropolitanStatisticalAreaMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:NotesPayableOtherPayablesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
vgr:A7.5VariableInterestSeniorConvertibleNotesdue2019Member us-gaap:ConvertibleDebtMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember us-gaap:SecuredDebtMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
vgr:A5.5VariableInterestSeniorConvertibleDebenturesdue2020Member us-gaap:ConvertibleDebtMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember us-gaap:SecuredDebtMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
us-gaap:RevolvingCreditFacilityMember us-gaap:LineOfCreditMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
vgr:A5.5VariableInterestSeniorConvertibleDebenturesdue2020Member us-gaap:ConvertibleDebtMember 2017-12-31  
0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:TermLoanUnderCreditFacilityMember us-gaap:LineOfCreditMember  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:A6.125SeniorSecuredNotesdue2025Member us-gaap:SeniorNotesMember 2018-03-31

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember us-gaap:RevolvingCreditFacilityMember us-gaap:LineOfCreditMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:A7.5VariableInterestSeniorConvertibleNotesdue2019Member us-gaap:ConvertibleDebtMember  
2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:TermLoanUnderCreditFacilityMember  
us-gaap:LineOfCreditMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:A6.125SeniorSecuredNotesdue2025Member  
us-gaap:SeniorNotesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:NotesPayableOtherPayablesMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
vgr:A7.75SeniorSecuredNotesdue2021Member us-gaap:SeniorNotesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember us-gaap:LineOfCreditMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:A7.75SeniorSecuredNotesdue2021Member us-gaap:SeniorNotesMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:A6.125SeniorSecuredNotesdue2025Member us-gaap:SeniorNotesMember 2017-01-27 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettAndVectorTobaccoMember vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:IrimianandCohenMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:TobaccoLitigationPersonalInjuryCasesMember str:WV 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2003-05-01 2003-05-31  
0000059440 vgr:TobaccoLitigationPersonalInjuryCasesMember str:WV 2001-12-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActionsMember str:FL 2010-01-01 2010-12-31 0000059440  
vgr:VectorTobaccoMember vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActionsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:TobaccoLitigationPersonalInjuryCasesMember str:WV 2015-07-01 2015-07-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActionsMember str:MS 2016-01-12 2016-01-12 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2016-10-01 2016-12-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettAndVectorTobaccoMember  
us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMember us-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:ParsonsVAcSIIncMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember 1996-03-01 1998-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember str:FL 2009-06-30 0000059440  
vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:IndividualActionsCasesMember  
str:MD 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActions2003NPMAAdjustmentMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:CrowCreekSiouxTribev.AmericanTobaccoCompanyMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2013-10-01 2013-10-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActionsMember str:MN 2003-01-01 2003-12-31 0000059440  
vgr:TobaccoLitigationPersonalInjuryCasesMember str:WV 2013-05-01 2013-05-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:ClassActionsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2017-06-01  
2017-06-30 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2016-12-07 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2013-10-31 0000059440  
vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActions2003NPMAAdjustmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2017-09-01 2017-09-30 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2000-07-01 2000-07-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2016-12-01 2016-12-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettAndVectorTobaccoMember  
vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActionsMember 2017-12-28 2017-12-28 0000059440  
vgr:IndividualActionsCasesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2012-03-01  
2012-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettAndVectorTobaccoMember us-gaap:CostOfSalesMember  
vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActionsNPMAAdjustmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:TobaccoLitigationPersonalInjuryCasesMember str:WV 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2000-07-01 2000-07-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettAndVectorTobaccoMember  
us-gaap:SuretyBondMember us-gaap:MaximumMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActionsMember 1996-03-01 1998-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2015-02-01 2015-02-28 0000059440 vgr:LiggettAndVectorTobaccoMember  
vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActions20042010NPMAAdjustmentMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActionsMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActionsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2000-04-01

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

2000-04-30 0000059440 vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActionsMember 1996-03-01 1998-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 1999-07-01 1999-07-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettAndVectorTobaccoMember  
vgr:EngleProgenyCasesMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:LukacsCampbellDouglasClayTulloWardRizzutoLambertandBuchananMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:LiggettAndVectorTobaccoMember us-gaap:CostOfSalesMember  
vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActionsNPMAdjustmentMember 2013-01-01 2016-12-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActions20112015NPMAdjustmentMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:DepartmentofJusticeLawsuitMember 2009-05-01 2009-05-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:WardVRJReynoldsMember us-gaap:SuretyBondMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 vgr:ParsonsVAcSIncMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettAndVectorTobaccoMember  
vgr:HealthCareCostRecoveryActionsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:BuchananVRJReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:DouglasVRJReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:Cohenv.R.J.ReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember us-gaap:PendingLitigationMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:PutneyVRJReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:Irimiv.R.J.ReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:Capriov.R.J.ReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:Rizzutov.R.J.ReynoldsMember  
us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:TulloVRJReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:Lukacsv.R.J.ReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:CallowayVRjReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:Lambertv.R.J.ReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:CampbellVRJReynoldsMember  
us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:WardVRJReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:ClayVRJReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:Santorov.R.J.ReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:Boatrightv.R.J.ReynoldsMember us-gaap:JudicialRulingMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:PendingLitigationMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:SettledLitigationMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:SettledLitigationMember 2017-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:PendingLitigationMember 2017-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:PendingLitigationMember  
2016-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:SettledLitigationMember 2016-12-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:IndividualActionsCasesMember str:WV 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:IndividualActionsCasesMember str:NY 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:IndividualActionsCasesMember str:FL 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:IndividualActionsCasesMember str:IL 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:IndividualActionsCasesMember str:OH 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:IndividualActionsCasesMember str:LA 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:SettledLitigationMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:PendingLitigationMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:SettledLitigationMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:PendingLitigationMember 2017-12-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:PendingLitigationMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:SettledLitigationMember  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:Santorov.R.J.ReynoldsMember 2017-12-01 2017-12-31  
0000059440 vgr:RJReynoldsMember vgr:Boatrightv.R.J.ReynoldsMember 2014-11-01 2014-11-30 0000059440  
vgr:PhillipMorrisMember vgr:Boatrightv.R.J.ReynoldsMember 2014-11-01 2014-11-30 0000059440  
vgr:LiggettMember vgr:PutneyVRJReynoldsMember 2013-06-01 2013-06-30 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:Boatrightv.R.J.ReynoldsMember 2014-11-01 2014-11-30 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:Santorov.R.J.ReynoldsMember 2017-04-01 2017-04-30 0000059440  
vgr:R.J.ReynoldsPhillipMorrisLorillardandLiggettMember vgr:CallowayVRjReynoldsMember 2016-01-06



Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

2016-01-06 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember vgr:WardVRJReynoldsMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
vgr:R.J.ReynoldsPhillipMorrisLorillardandLiggettMember vgr:CallowayVRjReynoldsMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:R.J.ReynoldsPhillipMorrisLorillardandLiggettMember  
vgr:CallowayVRjReynoldsMember 2016-09-01 2016-09-30 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:PutneyVRJReynoldsMember 2017-05-01 2017-05-31 0000059440 vgr:LiggettMember  
vgr:Rizzutov.R.J.ReynoldsMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:OtherPostretirementBenefitPlansDefinedBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:OtherPostretirementBenefitPlansDefinedBenefitMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:PensionPlansDefinedBenefitMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:PensionPlansDefinedBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 2017-12-31 2017-12-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember  
2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesIssuedByUSGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:MoneyMarketFundsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember vgr:ForeignFixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:MoneyMarketFundsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:SuretyBondMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CommercialPaperNotIncludedWithCashAndCashEquivalentsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
vgr:ForeignFixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesIssuedByUSGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CommercialPaperNotIncludedWithCashAndCashEquivalentsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:FixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:FixedIncomeFundsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CommercialPaperMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:CertificatesOfDepositMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:FixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:MoneyMarketFundsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember vgr:ForeignFixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USGovernmentAgenciesDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:SuretyBondMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CertificatesOfDepositMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USGovernmentAgenciesDebtSecuritiesMember  
2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:MoneyMarketFundsMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:FixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:FixedIncomeFundsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CertificatesOfDepositMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:SuretyBondMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CommercialPaperNotIncludedWithCashAndCashEquivalentsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:SuretyBondMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CommercialPaperNotIncludedWithCashAndCashEquivalentsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CommercialPaperMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:CommercialPaperMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:FixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USGovernmentAgenciesDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USGovernmentAgenciesDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesIssuedByUSGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CertificatesOfDepositMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
vgr:ForeignFixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesIssuedByUSGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:FixedIncomeFundsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CommercialPaperMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:FixedIncomeFundsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
vgr:MarketableEquitySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:CertificatesOfDepositMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember vgr:ForeignFixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:FixedIncomeFundsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:FixedIncomeFundsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:MoneyMarketFundsMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CertificatesOfDepositMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:SuretyBondMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesIssuedByUSGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:FixedIncomeFundsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember vgr:MarketableEquitySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:FixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:FixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesIssuedByUSGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CommercialPaperMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:FixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USGovernmentAgenciesDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CertificatesOfDepositMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:FixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:CertificatesOfDepositMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:SuretyBondMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember vgr:ForeignFixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
vgr:MarketableEquitySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USGovernmentAgenciesDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:CommercialPaperMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:SuretyBondMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:CommercialPaperMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USGovernmentAgenciesDebtSecuritiesMember  
2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:CommercialPaperMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember vgr:ForeignFixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
vgr:ForeignFixedIncomeSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:SuretyBondMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesIssuedByUSGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:MoneyMarketFundsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USGovernmentAgenciesDebtSecuritiesMember  
2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:MoneyMarketFundsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:MoneyMarketFundsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesIssuedByUSGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:CurrentRestrictedAssetsMember us-gaap:CommercialPaperMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440 vgr:RestrictedAssetsMember  
us-gaap:CommercialPaperMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:IncomeApproachValuationTechniqueMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:OperatingSegmentsMember vgr:TobaccoSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:OperatingSegmentsMember vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:CorporateNonSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:OperatingSegmentsMember  
vgr:RealEstateSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:CorporateNonSegmentMember  
2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:OperatingSegmentsMember vgr:TobaccoSegmentMember 2018-01-01  
2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:ParentCompanyMember us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:NonGuarantorSubsidiariesMember us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:ConsolidationEliminationsMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:GuarantorSubsidiariesMember us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:GuarantorSubsidiariesMember us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:ParentCompanyMember us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:ConsolidationEliminationsMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:NonGuarantorSubsidiariesMember  
us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2017-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:ConsolidationEliminationsMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:ParentCompanyMember us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember  
2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:GuarantorSubsidiariesMember  
us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:NonGuarantorSubsidiariesMember us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:GuarantorSubsidiariesMember us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2017-01-01  
2017-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:ConsolidationEliminationsMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:ParentCompanyMember us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:NonGuarantorSubsidiariesMember us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-03-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:NonGuarantorSubsidiariesMember us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2016-12-31  
0000059440 us-gaap:ConsolidationEliminationsMember 2016-12-31 0000059440  
us-gaap:ConsolidationEliminationsMember 2017-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:ParentCompanyMember  
us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2017-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:NonGuarantorSubsidiariesMember  
us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2017-03-31 0000059440 us-gaap:ParentCompanyMember  
us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2016-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:GuarantorSubsidiariesMember  
us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2016-12-31 0000059440 us-gaap:GuarantorSubsidiariesMember  
us-gaap:ReportableLegalEntitiesMember 2017-03-31 iso4217:USD xbrli:pure xbrli:shares iso4217:USD xbrli:shares  
vgr:defendant vgr:venture vgr:plaintiff vgr:sponsorship vgr:case vgr:state vgr:investment

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-Q**

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For The Quarterly Period Ended March 31, 2018**

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

**1-5759**

**65-0949535**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation Commission File Number (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)  
incorporation or organization)

**4400 Biscayne Boulevard**

**Miami, Florida 33137**

**305-579-8000**

(Address, including zip code and telephone number, including area code,  
of the principal executive offices)

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company  Emerging Growth Company

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Yes  No

At May 8, 2018, Vector Group Ltd. had 134,365,424 shares of common stock outstanding.

---

## **VECTOR GROUP LTD.**

### **FORM 10-Q**

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| <b><u>PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u></b>   |             |
| Item 1. Vector Group Ltd. Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited):                                  |             |
| Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017                                    | <u>2</u>    |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017                  | <u>3</u>    |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 | <u>4</u>    |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Deficiency for the three months ended March 31, 2018             | <u>5</u>    |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017                  | <u>6</u>    |
| Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements  | <u>7</u>    |
| Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations                       | <u>59</u>   |
| Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk  | <u>70</u>   |
| Item 4. Controls and Procedures   | <u>70</u>   |
| <b><u>PART II. OTHER INFORMATION</u></b>  |             |
| Item 1. Legal Proceedings   | <u>72</u>   |
| Item 1A. Risk Factors   | <u>72</u>   |
| Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds   | <u>73</u>   |
| Item 6. Exhibits  | <u>74</u>   |
| <b>SIGNATURE</b>  | <u>75</u>   |

**VECTOR GROUP LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**  
**Unaudited**

|  | March 31,<br>2018 | December 31,<br>2017 |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| <b>ASSETS:</b>   |                   |                      |
| Current assets:  |                   |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 281,986        | \$ 301,353           |
| Investment securities at fair value  | 138,816           | 150,489              |
| Accounts receivable - trade, net   | 23,321            | 29,481               |
| Inventories  | 91,185            | 89,790               |
| Income taxes receivable, net   | 3,576             | 11,217               |
| Restricted assets  | 4,480             | 10,258               |
| Other current assets   | 28,320            | 21,121               |
| Total current assets   | 571,684           | 613,709              |
| Property, plant and equipment, net   | 85,478            | 85,516               |
| Investments in real estate, net  | 24,228            | 23,952               |
| Long-term investments (\$71,019 and \$0 carried at fair value)   | 87,608            | 81,291               |
| Investments in real estate ventures  | 181,011           | 188,131              |
| Restricted assets  | 7,001             | 3,488                |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets, net  | 267,286           | 267,708              |
| Prepaid pension costs  | 28,077            | 27,697               |
| Other assets   | 46,749            | 36,786               |
| Total assets   | \$ 1,299,122      | \$ 1,328,278         |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY:</b>   |                   |                      |
| Current liabilities:   |                   |                      |
| Current portion of notes payable and long-term debt  | \$ 196,464        | \$ 33,820            |
| Current portion of fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt  | 25,061            | —                    |
| Current payments due under the Master Settlement Agreement   | 50,111            | 12,384               |
| Current portion of employee benefits   | 952               | 952                  |
| Income taxes payable, net  | 102               | 100                  |
| Litigation accruals  | 240               | 260                  |
| Other current liabilities  | 131,407           | 157,123              |
| Total current liabilities  | 404,337           | 204,639              |
| Notes payable, long-term debt and other obligations, less current portion  | 1,045,433         | 1,194,244            |
| Fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt   | 40,785            | 76,413               |
| Non-current employee benefits  | 62,392            | 62,242               |
| Deferred income taxes, net   | 48,421            | 58,801               |
| Payments due under the Master Settlement Agreement   | 18,552            | 21,479               |
| Litigation accruals  | 20,136            | 19,840               |
| Other liabilities  | 53,285            | 22,380               |
| Total liabilities  | 1,693,341         | 1,660,038            |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)   |                   |                      |
| Stockholders' deficiency:  |                   |                      |
| Preferred stock, par value \$1.00 per share, 10,000,000 shares authorized  | —                 | —                    |
| Common stock, par value \$0.10 per share, 250,000,000 shares authorized, 134,365,424 and 134,365,424 shares issued and outstanding | 13,437            | 13,437               |
| Accumulated deficit  | (459,996)         | (414,785)            |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss   | (18,357)          | (12,571)             |
| Total Vector Group Ltd. stockholders' deficiency   | (464,916)         | (413,919)            |
| Non-controlling interest   | 70,697            | 82,159               |



Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Total stockholders' deficiency                 | (394,219 )   | (331,760 )   |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' deficiency | \$ 1,299,122 | \$ 1,328,278 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

2

---

**VECTOR GROUP LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**  
**Unaudited**

|  | Three Months Ended<br>March 31, |            |
|--|---------------------------------|------------|
|  | 2018                            | 2017       |
| Revenues:  |                                 |            |
| Tobacco*   | \$267,116                       | \$257,454  |
| Real estate  | 161,850                         | 157,754    |
| Total revenues   | 428,966                         | 415,208    |
| Expenses:  |                                 |            |
| Cost of sales:   |                                 |            |
| Tobacco*   | 184,962                         | 175,754    |
| Real estate  | 109,313                         | 100,169    |
| Total cost of sales  | 294,275                         | 275,923    |
| Operating, selling, administrative and general expenses                      | 89,076                          | 84,279     |
| Litigation settlement and judgment (income) expense                          | (2,469)                         | ) 1,585    |
| Operating income   | 48,084                          | 53,421     |
| Other income (expenses):   |                                 |            |
| Interest expense   | (45,947)                        | ) (46,221) |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt   | —                               | (34,110)   |
| Change in fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt         | 10,567                          | 8,571      |
| Equity in (losses) earnings from real estate ventures                        | (6,560)                         | ) 11,113   |
| Equity in earnings (losses) from investments                                 | 1,162                           | (1,061)    |
| Net loss recognized on equity securities                                     | (2,745)                         | ) —        |
| Other, net   | 1,051                           | 1,280      |
| Income (loss) before provision for income taxes                              | 5,612                           | (7,007)    |
| Income tax expense (benefit)   | 1,948                           | (2,782)    |
| Net income (loss)  | 3,664                           | (4,225)    |
| Net loss (income) attributed to non-controlling interest                     | 3,547                           | (2)        |
| Net income (loss) attributed to Vector Group Ltd.                            | \$7,211                         | \$(4,227)  |
| Per basic common share:  |                                 |            |
| Net income (loss) applicable to common share attributed to Vector Group Ltd. | \$0.04                          | \$(0.04)   |
| Per diluted common share:  |                                 |            |
| Net income (loss) applicable to common share attributed to Vector Group Ltd. | \$0.04                          | \$(0.04)   |
| Dividends declared per share   | \$0.40                          | \$0.38     |

---

\* Revenues and cost of sales include federal excise taxes of \$112,801 and \$109,368, respectively.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

3

---

**VECTOR GROUP LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)**

**(Dollars in Thousands)**

**Unaudited**

|  | Three Months Ended<br>March 31, |           |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------|
|  | 2018                            | 2017      |
| Net income (loss)  | \$3,664                         | \$(4,225) |
| Net unrealized losses on investment securities available for sale:                         |                                 |           |
| Change in net unrealized losses  | (692 )                          | (176 )    |
| Net unrealized losses (gains) reclassified into net income (loss)                          | 595                             | (111 )    |
| Net unrealized losses on investment securities available for sale                          | (97 )                           | (287 )    |
| Net change in forward contracts  | —                               | 1         |
| Net change in pension-related amounts  |                                 |           |
| Amortization of loss   | 442                             | 488       |
| Net change in pension-related amounts  | 442                             | 488       |
| Other comprehensive income   | 345                             | 202       |
| Income tax effect on:  |                                 |           |
| Change in net unrealized losses on investment securities                                   | 189                             | 76        |
| Net unrealized losses (gains) reclassified into net income (loss) on investment securities | (163 )                          | 45        |
| Forward contracts  | —                               | (1 )      |
| Pension-related amounts  | (121 )                          | (198 )    |
| Income tax provision on other comprehensive income   | (95 )                           | (78 )     |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax   | 250                             | 124       |
| Comprehensive income (loss)  | 3,914                           | (4,101 )  |
| Comprehensive loss (income) attributed to non-controlling interest                         | 3,547                           | (2 )      |
| Comprehensive income (loss) attributed to Vector Group Ltd.                                | \$7,461                         | \$(4,103) |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY**  
**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Share Amounts)**  
**Unaudited**

|  | Vector Group Ltd. Stockholders' Deficiency |           |                       |               |                                       |                 |               |
|--|--|-----------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  | Common Stock                               |           | Additional<br>Paid-In | Accumulated   | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive | Non-controlling |               |
|  | Shares                                     | Amount    | Capital               | Deficit       | Loss                                  | Interest        | Total         |
| Balance as of January 1, 2018                  | 134,365,424                                | \$ 13,437 | \$ —                  | \$ (414,785 ) | \$ (12,571 )                          | \$ 82,159       | \$ (331,760 ) |
| Impact of adoption of new accounting standards | —  | —         | —                     | 1,094         | (6,036 )                              | (7,915 )        | (12,857 )     |
| Net income                                     | —  | —         | —                     | 7,211         | —                                     | (3,547 )        | 3,664         |
| Total other comprehensive income               | —  | —         | —                     | —             | 250                                   | —               | 250           |
| Total comprehensive income                     | —  | —         | —                     | —             | —                                     | —               | 3,914         |
| Distributions and dividends on common stock    | —  | —         | (2,384)               | (53,516 )     | —                                     | —               | (55,900 )     |
| Stock-based compensation                       | —  | —         | 2,384                 | —             | —                                     | —               | 2,384         |
| Balance as of March 31, 2018                   | 134,365,424                                | \$ 13,437 | \$ —                  | \$ (459,996 ) | \$ (18,357 )                          | \$ 70,697       | \$ (394,219 ) |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**Unaudited**

|   | Three<br>Months<br>Ended<br>March 31,<br>2018 | Three<br>Months<br>Ended<br>March 31,<br>2017 |
|---|---|---|
| Net cash provided by operating activities                       | \$40,714                                      | \$27,896                                      |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                           |   |   |
| Sale of debt securities   | 1,999   | 13,456  |
| Maturities of debt securities                                   | 7,810   | 7,174   |
| Purchase of debt securities                                     | (3,366 )                                      | (14,974 )                                     |
| Purchase of equity securities                                   | (998 )  | —   |
| Sale of equity securities                                       | 358   | —   |
| Maturities of equity securities                                 | 302   | —   |
| Purchase of long-term investments                               | —   | (22,400 )                                     |
| Investments in real estate ventures                             | (533 )  | (1,436 )                                      |
| Distributions from investments in real estate ventures          | 219   | —   |
| Increase in cash surrender value of life insurance policies     | (36 )   | (49 )   |
| (Increase) decrease in restricted assets                        | (4 )  | 2,104   |
| Issuance of notes receivable                                    | —   | (1,500 )                                      |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets                              | —   | 2   |
| Capital expenditures  | (3,987 )                                      | (4,588 )                                      |
| Repayments of notes receivable                                  | 32  | —   |
| Pay downs of investment securities                              | 446   | 864   |
| Investments in real estate, net                                 | (355 )  | (70 )   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities             | 1,887   | (21,417 )                                     |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                           |   |   |
| Proceeds from issuance of debt                                  | —   | 850,000                                       |
| Deferred financing costs  | —   | (19,200 )                                     |
| Repayments of debt  | (490 )  | (835,697 )                                    |
| Borrowings under revolver                                       | 55,170  | 39,956  |
| Repayments on revolver  | (61,728 )                                     | (68,305 )                                     |
| Dividends and distributions on common stock                     | (57,187 )                                     | (52,358 )                                     |
| Proceeds from issuance of Vector common stock                   | —   | 43,230  |
| Net cash used in financing activities                           | (64,235 )                                     | (42,374 )                                     |
| Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash      | (21,634 )                                     | (35,895 )                                     |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period | 310,937                                       | 398,608                                       |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period       | \$289,303                                     | \$362,713                                     |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)

**Unaudited**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(a) Basis of Presentation:

The condensed consolidated financial statements of Vector Group Ltd. (the “Company” or “Vector”) include the accounts of Liggett Group LLC (“Liggett”), Vector Tobacco Inc. (“Vector Tobacco”), Liggett Vector Brands LLC (“Liggett Vector Brands”), New Valley LLC (“New Valley”) and other less significant subsidiaries. New Valley includes the accounts of Douglas Elliman Realty, LLC (“Douglas Elliman”) and other less significant subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Liggett and Vector Tobacco are engaged in the manufacture and sale of cigarettes in the United States. New Valley is engaged in the real estate business.

The unaudited, interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“U.S. GAAP”) for interim financial information and, in management’s opinion, contain all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring items, necessary for a fair statement of the results for the periods presented. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by U.S. GAAP for complete financial statements. These condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements included in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The consolidated results of operations for interim periods should not be regarded as necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the entire year.

(b) Distributions and Dividends on Common Stock:

The Company records distributions on its common stock as dividends in its condensed consolidated statement of stockholders’ deficiency to the extent of retained earnings. Any amounts exceeding retained earnings are recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital to the extent paid-in-capital is available and then to accumulated deficit. The Company’s stock dividends are recorded as stock splits and given retroactive effect to earnings per share for all periods presented.

(c) Earnings Per Share (“EPS”):

Information concerning the Company’s common stock has been adjusted to give retroactive effect to the 5% stock dividend paid to Company stockholders on September 28, 2017. All per share amounts and references to share amounts have been updated to reflect the retrospective effect of the stock dividends.

Net income (loss) for purposes of determining basic and diluted EPS was as follows:

|  | <b>Three Months<br/>Ended<br/>March 31,<br/>2018    2017</b> |           |
|--|--|-----------|
| Net income (loss) attributed to Vector Group Ltd.                            | \$7,211  | \$(4,227) |
| Income attributed to participating securities                                | (1,772)  | (1,483)   |
| Net income (loss) available to common shares attributed to Vector Group Ltd. | \$5,439  | \$(5,710) |





**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

Basic and diluted EPS were calculated using the following common shares:

|  | <b>Three Months Ended</b> |             |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|
|  | <b>March 31,</b>          |             |
|  | <b>2018</b>               | <b>2017</b> |
| Weighted-average shares for basic EPS  | 132,655,676               | 131,846,816 |
| Plus incremental shares related to stock options and non-vested restricted stock | 322,468                   | —           |
| Weighted-average shares for diluted EPS  | 132,978,144               | 131,846,816 |

The following were outstanding during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, but were not included in the computation of diluted EPS because the effect was anti-dilutive.

|  | <b>Three Months</b> |             |
|--|---------------------|-------------|
|  | <b>Ended</b>        |             |
|  | <b>March 31,</b>    |             |
|  | <b>2018</b>         | <b>2017</b> |
| Weighted-average shares of non-vested restricted stock             | —                   | 2,057,345   |
| Weighted-average expense per share                                 | \$—                 | \$ 18.23    |
| Weighted-average number of shares issuable upon conversion of debt | 27,447,263          | 27,447,263  |
| Weighted-average conversion price                                  | \$17.81             | \$ 17.81    |

**(d) Fair Value of Derivatives Embedded within Convertible Debt:**

The Company has estimated the fair value of the embedded derivatives based principally on the results of a valuation model. A readily determinable fair value of the embedded derivatives is not available. The estimated fair value of the derivatives embedded within the convertible debt is based principally on the present value of future dividend payments expected to be received by the convertible debt holders over the term of the debt. The discount rate applied to the future cash flows is estimated based on a spread in the yield of the Company's debt when compared to risk-free securities with the same duration. The valuation model assumes future dividend payments by the Company and utilizes interest rates and credit spreads for secured to unsecured debt, unsecured to subordinated debt and subordinated debt to preferred stock to determine the fair value of the derivatives embedded within the convertible debt. The valuation also considers other items, including current and future dividends and the volatility of Vector's stock price. At March 31, 2018, the range of estimated fair values of the Company's embedded derivatives was between \$65,510 and \$66,003. The Company recorded the fair value of its embedded derivatives at the approximate midpoint of the range at \$65,846 as of March 31, 2018. At December 31, 2017, the range of estimated fair values of the Company's embedded derivatives was between \$76,215 and \$76,874. The Company recorded the fair value of its embedded derivatives at the midpoint of the range at \$76,413 as of December 31, 2017. The estimated fair value of the Company's embedded derivatives could change significantly based on future market conditions. (See Note 7.)

(e) Investments in Real Estate Ventures:

In accounting for its investments in real estate ventures, the Company identified its participation in Variable Interest Entities (“VIE”), which are defined as entities in which the equity investors at risk have not provided enough equity at risk to finance its activities without additional subordinated support or the equity investors (1) cannot directly or indirectly make decisions about the entity’s activities through their voting rights or similar rights; (2) do not have the obligation to absorb the expected losses of the entity; (3) do not have the right to receive the expected residual returns of the entity; or (4) have voting rights that are not proportionate to their economic interests and the entity’s activities involve or are conducted on behalf of an investor with a disproportionately small voting interest.

The Company’s interest in VIEs is primarily in the form of equity ownership. The Company examines specific criteria and uses judgment when determining if the Company is the primary beneficiary of a VIE. Factors considered include risk and reward

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

sharing, experience and financial condition of other partner(s), voting rights, involvement in day-to-day capital and operating decisions, representation on a VIE's executive committee, existence of unilateral kick-out rights exclusive of protective rights or voting rights and level of economic disproportionality between the Company and its other partner(s).

Accounting guidance requires the consolidation of VIEs in which the Company is the primary beneficiary. The guidance requires consolidation of VIEs that an enterprise has a controlling financial interest. A controlling financial interest will have both of the following characteristics: (a) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and (b) the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE.

The Company's maximum exposure to loss in its investments in unconsolidated VIEs is limited to its investment in the unconsolidated VIEs which is the carrying value. The Company's maximum exposure to loss in its investment in its consolidated VIEs is limited to its investment which is the carrying value of the investment net of the non-controlling interest. Creditors of the consolidated VIEs have no recourse to the general credit of the primary beneficiary.

**(f) Other, Net:**

Other, net consisted of:

|  | <b>Three Months<br/>Ended<br/>March 31,<br/>2018    2017</b> |         |
|--|--|---------|
| Interest and dividend income                           | \$1,922  | \$1,745 |
| Net periodic benefit cost other than the service costs | (253 )   | (490 )  |
| Impairment of debt securities available for sale       | (586 )   | (39 )   |
| Other (expense) income                                 | (32 )  | 64      |
| Other, net   | \$1,051  | \$1,280 |

**(g) Other Current Liabilities:**

Other current liabilities consisted of:

|   | <b>March 31,<br/>2018</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2017</b> |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Accounts payable                              | \$10,325                  | \$18,552                     |
| Accrued promotional expenses                  | 22,207                    | 30,691                       |
| Accrued excise and payroll taxes payable, net | 18,872                    | 11,946                       |
| Accrued interest                              | 20,123                    | 33,138                       |
| Commissions payable                           | 14,528                    | 14,320                       |
| Accrued salary and benefits                   | 13,918                    | 29,639                       |
| Other current liabilities                     | 31,434                    | 18,837                       |
| Total other current liabilities               | \$131,407                 | \$157,123                    |



**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited****(h) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, Net:**

The components of “Goodwill and other intangible assets, net” were as follows:

|  | <b>March 31,<br/>2018</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2017</b> |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Goodwill   | \$ 77,059                 | \$ 77,059                    |
| Indefinite life intangibles:                           |                           |                              |
| Intangible asset associated with benefit under the MSA | 107,511                   | 107,511                      |
| Trademark - Douglas Elliman                            | 80,000                    | 80,000                       |
| Intangibles with a finite life, net                    | 2,716                     | 3,138                        |
| Total goodwill and other intangible assets, net        | \$ 267,286                | \$ 267,708                   |

**(i) Reconciliation of Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash:**

The components of “Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash” in the Statement of Cash Flows were as follows:

|  | <b>March 31,<br/>2018</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2017</b> |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 281,986                | \$ 301,353                   |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents included in current restricted assets             | 2,832                     | 9,081                        |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents included in non-current restricted assets         | 4,485                     | 503                          |
| Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash shown in the statement of cash flows | \$ 289,303                | \$ 310,937                   |

Amounts included in current restricted assets and restricted assets represent cash and cash equivalents required to be deposited into escrow for bonds required to appeal adverse product liability judgments, amounts required for letters of credit related to office leases, and certain deposit requirements for banking arrangements. The restrictions related to the appellate bonds will remain in place until the appeal process has been completed. The restrictions related to the letters of credit will remain in place for the duration of the respective lease. The restrictions related to the banking arrangements will remain in place for the duration of the arrangement.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited****(j) New Accounting Pronouncements:****Accounting Standards Updates (“ASU”) adopted in 2018:**

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-07, Compensation-Retirement Benefits: Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost (“ASU 2017-07”). ASU 2017-07 provides guidance that requires an employer to report the service cost component separate from the other components of net benefit pension costs. The employer is required to report the service cost component in the same line item or items as other compensation costs arising from services rendered by the pertinent employees during the period. The other components of net benefit cost are required to be presented in the income statement separately from the service cost component and outside the subtotal of income from operations, if one is presented. If a separate line item is not used, the line item used in the income statement must be disclosed. The Company adopted ASU 2017-07 during the first quarter of 2018 using a retrospective adoption method. Other than the revised statement of operations presentation, the adoption of ASU 2017-07 did not have a material impact on the Company’s condensed consolidated financial statements.

|   | <b>Three Months Ended</b>             |  |                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
|   | <b>March 31, 2017</b>                 |  |                       |
|   | <b>As<br/>Previously<br/>Reported</b> | <b>Adoption<br/>of ASU<br/>2017-07</b> | <b>As<br/>Revised</b> |
| Operating, selling, administrative and general expenses | \$84,769                              | \$ (490 )                              | \$84,279              |
| Operating income  | 52,931                                | 490                                    | 53,421                |
| Other, net  | 1,770                                 | (490 )                                 | 1,280                 |
| Loss before provision for income taxes                  | (7,007 )                              | —                                      | (7,007 )              |

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230) (“ASU 2016-18”). ASU 2016-18 provides guidance on the classification of restricted cash to be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning of period and end of period total amounts on the statement of cash flows. The Company adopted ASU 2016-18 during the first quarter of 2018 using a retrospective adoption method. Other than the changes in presentation within the statement of cash flows, the adoption of ASU 2016-18 did not have a material impact on the Company’s condensed consolidated financial statements. See Note 1. item (j) for a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash from the condensed consolidated balance sheet to the condensed consolidated statement of cash flows.

|   | <b>Three Months Ended</b>             |  |                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
|   | <b>March 31, 2017</b>                 |  |                       |
|   | <b>As<br/>Previously<br/>Reported</b> | <b>Adoption<br/>of ASU<br/>2016-18</b> | <b>As<br/>Revised</b> |
| Decrease in restricted assets                                   | \$ 1,156                              | \$ 948                                 | \$2,104               |
| Net cash used in investing activities                           | (22,365)                              | 948                                    | (21,417)              |
| Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash      | (36,843)                              | 948                                    | (35,895)              |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period | 393,530                               | 5,078                                  | 398,608               |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period       | 356,687                               | 6,026                                  | 362,713               |

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments (“ASU 2016-15”). ASU 2016-15 is intended to reduce diversity in practice on how certain cash receipts and payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The standard provides guidance in a number of situations including, among others, settlement of zero-coupon bonds, contingent consideration payments made after a business combination, proceeds from the settlement of insurance claims, and distributions received from equity-method investees. ASU 2016-15 also provides guidance for classifying cash receipts and payments that have aspects of more than one class of cash flows. ASU 2016-15 was effective for the Company’s

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

fiscal year beginning January 1, 2018. Other than the changes in presentation within the statement of cash flows, the adoption of ASU 2016-15 did not have a material impact on the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-08, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net) ("ASU 2016-08"). ASU 2016-08 does not change the core principle of the guidance stated in ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), ("ASU 2014-9"), instead, the amendments in this ASU are intended to improve the operability and understandability of the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations and whether an entity reports revenue on a gross or net basis. ASU 2016-08 will have the same effective date and transition requirements as the new revenue standard issued in ASU 2014-09. In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09. The new revenue standard outlines a new, single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific guidance. The new revenue standard contains principles to determine the measurement of revenue and timing of when it is recognized. The guidance provides a five-step analysis of transactions to determine when and how revenue is recognized. Under the new model, recognition of revenue occurs when a customer obtains control of promised goods or services in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In addition, the new standard requires that reporting companies disclose the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers.

The Company adopted the provisions of this guidance on January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective approach with a cumulative-effect adjustment to beginning stockholders' deficiency at January 1, 2018. The Comparative information has not been restated and continues to be reported under the accounting standards in effect for the period presented.

See Note 2 - Revenue Recognition, for additional accounting policy and transition disclosures.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, Financial Instruments - Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities ("ASU 2016-01"). ASU 2016-01 modifies how entities measure equity investments and present changes in the fair value of financial liabilities. Under the new guidance, entities have to measure equity investments that do not result in consolidation and are not accounted for under the equity method at fair value and recognize any changes in fair value in net income unless the investments qualify for the new practicality exception. In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-03, Technical Corrections and Improvements to Financial Instruments - Overall (Subtopic 825-10) ("ASU 2018-03"), which amends the guidance in ASU 2016-01 by replacing the cost method of accounting for non-marketable equity securities with a model for recognizing impairments and observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or a similar investment of the same issuer. The Company adopted the new guidance during the first quarter of 2018 using a modified-retrospective method for equity securities measured at fair value and early adopted the amendments for equity securities without readily determinable fair values that do not qualify for the practical expedient. The adoption of the guidance resulted in a cumulative-effect adjustment that increased beginning stockholders' deficiency by \$14,874. The adjustment consisted of \$6,036, net of tax related to the reclassification from accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") into accumulated deficit of the net unrealized gains and related tax impact pertaining to investment securities that were previously classified as equity securities available for sale and fixed-income securities available for sale. The remaining \$8,838 of the total cumulative-effect adjustment related to the change in accounting treatment for equity securities previously classified as cost-method long-term investments.

ASUs to be adopted in future periods:



In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-02, Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (“ASU 2018-02”), which allows for stranded tax effects in accumulated other comprehensive income resulting from the Tax Act to be reclassified to retained earnings. ASU 2018-02 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently assessing the impact the adoption of ASU 2018-02 will have on the Company’s condensed consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases (“ASU 2016-02”), which provides guidance for accounting for leases. ASU 2016-02 requires lessees to classify leases as either finance or operating leases and to record a right-of-use asset and a lease liability for all leases with a term greater than 12 months regardless of the lease classification. The lease classification will determine whether the lease expense is recognized based on an effective interest rate method or on a straight line basis over the term of the lease. Accounting for lessors remains largely unchanged from current U.S. GAAP. ASU 2016-02 will be effective for the Company’s fiscal year beginning January 1, 2019 and subsequent interim periods. The Company is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of ASU 2016-02 will have on the Company’s condensed consolidated financial statements.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**

**Unaudited**

**2. REVENUE RECOGNITION**

**Revenue Recognition Accounting Pronouncement Adoption**

On January 1, 2018, the Company adopted Topic 606 applying the modified retrospective method. Results for reporting periods beginning after January 1, 2018 are presented under Topic 606, while prior period amounts are not adjusted and continue to be reported under the FASB Accounting Standard Codification Topic 605 (“Topic 605”) in effect for the prior periods and are, therefore, not comparative.

The following practical expedients and optional disclosure exemptions available under Topic 606 have been applied:

1. The Company applied the practical expedient in paragraph 606-10-65-1(h) of Topic 606, and did not restate contracts that were completed as of the date of initial application i.e. January 1, 2018.

2. The Company applied the practical expedient in paragraph 606-10-65-1(f)(4) of Topic 606, and did not separately evaluate the effects of contract modifications. Instead, the Company reflected the aggregate effect of all the modifications that occurred before the initial application date, i.e. January 1, 2018.

3. The Company applied the optional exemption in paragraph 606-10-50-14 of Topic 606, and has not disclosed the amount of the transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligations for the Real Estate property management business because the contracts to provide property management services are typically annual contracts and provide cancellation rights to customers.

4. The Company applied the optional exemption in paragraph 606-10-50-14A of Topic 606, and has not disclosed the amount of the transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligations for the Real Estate development marketing business because the transaction prices in these contracts are comprised entirely of variable consideration based on the ultimate selling price of each unit in the subject property. The total contract transaction price is allocated to each unit in the subject property and recognized when the performance obligation, i.e. the sale of each unit, is satisfied. Accordingly, the transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligations for the development marketing business represents variable consideration allocated entirely to wholly unsatisfied performance obligations.

The details of the significant changes and quantitative impact of the changes resulting in the adoption of Topic 606 are set out below.

*Tobacco:* The adoption of the new revenue standard had no impact on the timing of Tobacco revenue recognition. However, certain amounts previously classified as revenue, cost of sales and operating, selling, administrative and general expenses in the condensed consolidated statement of operations are classified differently beginning January 1, 2018. Certain amounts previously classified as other current liabilities on the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of January 1, 2018 and March 31, 2018 were also reclassified.

Upon adoption of the new revenue standard, the Company elected to account for shipping and handling expenses that occur after the customer has obtained control of cigarettes as a fulfillment activity in cost of sales. Prior to the adoption of Topic 606, these costs were recorded as operating, selling, administrative and general expenses. In addition, the Company determined that payments to customers attributed to the sharing of sales data that were previously presented as operating, selling, administrative and general expenses do not constitute a distinct service under the new standard and are now presented as a reduction in Tobacco revenue.

Prior to the adoption of Topic 606, the Company’s allowance for expected sales returns, net of expected federal excise tax recoveries was presented in other current liabilities. Changes in the allowance for expected returns were reflected

as a change in Tobacco revenue. Upon adoption of Topic 606, the Company records an allowance for goods estimated to be returned in other current liabilities and an associated receivable for anticipated federal excise tax refunds in other current assets on the condensed consolidated balance sheet. Changes in the liability for sales returns continue to be reflected in Tobacco revenue, while changes in the receivable associated with expected federal excise tax refunds on returns are reflected in Tobacco cost of sales.

*Real Estate.* Certain services and advanced payments in the Company's Real Estate development marketing business do not meet the requirements for revenue recognition as a separate performance obligation. Accordingly, these revenues, previously recognized, have been deferred under the new standard until the performance obligation is met. In addition, certain direct fulfillment

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**

**Unaudited**

costs in its Real Estate development marketing business that were previously expensed upon payment, have now been deferred under the new standard until the performance obligation is met. Certain expense reimbursements, previously recorded as a reduction of operating expense, are now presented as revenue under Topic 606 as the Company is the principal in the related transaction.

Some real estate brokerage commercial leasing contracts specify extended payment terms for commission payments. Under Topic 606, revenue is recognized at the time the performance obligation is satisfied, including any amounts of future payments for extended payment terms. Accordingly, these future payments, previously recognized as revenue upon receipt, have been accrued under the new standard when the performance obligation is satisfied.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited****Impacts on Financial Statements on January 1, 2018:**

The Company recorded an adjustment of \$21,695 due to the cumulative impact of adopting Topic 606 which resulted in an increase to opening stockholders' deficiency, allocated to increases in accumulated deficit and decreases in non-controlling interest as of January 1, 2018. The following tables summarize the impacts of Topic 606 adoption on the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet as of January 1, 2018.

|  | <b>As<br/>Previously<br/>Reported<br/>December<br/>31, 2017</b> | <b>Adjustments</b>      | <b>As<br/>Revised<br/>January 1,<br/>2018</b> |
|--|---|-------------------------|---|
|  |   | <b>Tobacco</b>          | <b>Real<br/>Estate</b>                        |
| <b>ASSETS:</b>                                   |   |                         |   |
| Accounts receivable - trade, net                 | \$ 29,481   | \$ —                    | \$ 4,514 <sup>(2)</sup>                       |
| Other current assets                             | 21,121  | 2,525 <sup>(1)</sup>    | 623 <sup>(3)</sup>                            |
| Total current assets                             | 613,709   | 2,525                   | 5,137   |
| Other assets                                     | 36,786  | —                       | 3,740 <sup>(3)</sup>                          |
| Total assets                                     | \$ 1,328,278  | \$ 2,525                | \$ 8,877                                      |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY:</b> |   |                         |   |
| Other current liabilities                        | \$ 157,123  | \$ 2,525 <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ 7,806 <sup>(2)(4)</sup>                    |
| Total current liabilities                        | 204,639   | 2,525                   | 7,806   |
| Deferred income taxes, net                       | 58,801  | —                       | (5,217) <sup>(5)</sup>                        |
| Other liabilities                                | 22,380  | —                       | 27,983 <sup>(4)</sup>                         |
| Total liabilities                                | 1,660,038   | 2,525                   | 30,572  |
| Accumulated deficit                              | (414,785)   | —                       | (13,780)                                      |
| Total Vector Group Ltd. stockholders' deficiency | (413,919)   | —                       | (13,780) <sup>(6)</sup>                       |
| Non-controlling interest                         | 82,159  | —                       | (7,915) <sup>(6)</sup>                        |
| Total stockholders' deficiency                   | (331,760)   | —                       | (21,695)                                      |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' deficiency   | \$ 1,328,278  | \$ 2,525                | \$ 8,877                                      |

<sup>(1)</sup> Adjustments to other current assets and other current liabilities for \$2,525 relates to the presentation as a receivable the component of the allowance for sales returns representing the federal excise tax refunds expected for future returned product as a receivable in other current assets, which was previously presented as a reduction to the allowance for sales returns liability in other current liabilities.

<sup>(2)</sup> Adjustments of \$4,514 to accounts receivable and \$3,139 to other current liabilities relate to commission receivables and commissions payable from the Real Estate commercial leasing contracts for which the performance obligation has been satisfied, have extended payment terms and are expected to be received and paid in the next twelve-months.

<sup>(3)</sup> Adjustments of \$623 to other current assets and \$3,740 to other assets represents the current and noncurrent portions, respectively, of deferred contract costs relating to direct fulfillment costs incurred in advance of the satisfaction of performance obligations for Development Marketing arrangements.

<sup>(4)</sup> Adjustments of \$4,667 to other current liabilities and \$27,983 to other liabilities relate to the current and long term portions, respectively, of contract liabilities representing payments received from customers in advance of the performance obligations being satisfied under contracts for Real Estate development marketing.

<sup>(5)</sup> Adjustment reflects the tax effect of the adoption of Topic 606 which was estimated to result in a decrease in net deferred income tax liability of \$5,217 based on a recalculation of the income tax provision using the current annual effective tax rate of approximately 38.10% and the Company's deferred rate of approximately 27.46%.

<sup>(6)</sup> The allocation of the net impact of the adoption of Topic 606 between accumulated deficit and non-controlling interest is based on relative ownership interest of 70.59% and 29.41%, respectively.



**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited****Impacts on Financial Statements at March 31, 2018:**

The following table compares the reported condensed consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2018, to the pro-forma amounts had the previous guidance been in effect:

|  | As<br>Reported | Pro forma<br>as if the<br>previous<br>accounting<br>guidance<br>were in<br>effect | Increase/(Decrease) |           |
|--|----------------|---|---------------------|-----------|
| <b>ASSETS:</b>                                   |                |   |                     |           |
| Accounts receivable - trade, net                 | \$23,321       | \$18,666  | \$ 4,655            | (1)       |
| Income taxes receivable, net                     | 3,576          | 4,606   | (1,030)             | ) (6)     |
| Other current assets                             | 28,320         | 25,208  | 3,112               | (2)(3)    |
| Total current assets                             | 571,684        | 564,947   | 6,737               |           |
| Other assets                                     | 46,749         | 42,270  | 4,479               | (4)       |
| Total assets                                     | \$1,299,122    | \$1,287,906   | \$ 11,216           |           |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY:</b> |                |   |                     |           |
| Other current liabilities                        | \$131,407      | \$120,731   | \$ 10,676           | (1)(2)(4) |
| Total current liabilities                        | 404,337        | 393,661   | 10,676              |           |
| Deferred income taxes, net                       | 48,421         | 54,070  | (5,649)             | ) (5)     |
| Other liabilities                                | 53,285         | 22,578  | 30,707              | (4)       |
| Total liabilities                                | 1,693,341      | 1,657,607   | 35,734              |           |
| <b>Stockholders' deficiency:</b>                 |                |   |                     |           |
| Accumulated deficit                              | (459,996 )     | (444,048 )  | (15,948 )           | ) (6)     |
| Total Vector Group Ltd. stockholders' deficiency | (464,916 )     | (448,968 )  | (15,948 )           | )         |
| Non-controlling interest                         | 70,697         | 79,267  | (8,570)             | ) (6)     |
| Total stockholders' deficiency                   | (394,219 )     | (369,701 )  | (24,518 )           | )         |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' deficiency   | \$1,299,122    | \$1,287,906   | \$ 11,216           |           |

Adjustments of \$4,655 to accounts receivable and \$3,333 to other current liabilities relate to commission receivables and commissions payable from the Real Estate commercial leasing contracts for which the performance obligation has been satisfied, have extended payment terms and are expected to be received and paid in the next twelve-months.

Adjustments to other current assets and other current liabilities for \$2,390 relates to the presentation of the component of the allowance for sales returns representing the federal excise tax refunds expected for future returned product as a receivable in other current assets, which was previously presented as a reduction to the allowance for sales returns liability in other current liabilities.

Adjustments of \$722 to other current assets and \$4,479 to other assets represents the current and noncurrent portions, respectively, of deferred contract costs relating to direct fulfillment costs incurred in advance of the satisfaction of performance obligations for Development Marketing arrangements.

Adjustments of \$4,953 to other current liabilities and \$30,707 to other liabilities relate to the current and long term portions, respectively, of contract liabilities representing payments received from customers in advance of the performance obligations being satisfied under contracts for Real Estate development marketing.

Adjustments reflect the tax effect of the adoption of Topic 606 based on a recalculation of the income tax provision using the current annual effective tax rate of approximately 38.10% and the Company's deferred rate approximately 27.46%.

The allocation of the net impact of the adoption of Topic 606 between accumulated deficit and non-controlling interest is based on relative ownership interest of 70.59% and 29.41%, respectively.





**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

The following table compares the reported condensed consolidated statement of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2018, to the pro-forma amounts had the previous guidance been in effect:

|   | As<br>Reported | Pro forma<br>as if the<br>previous<br>accounting<br>guidance<br>were in<br>effect | Increase/(Decrease) |                  |
|---|----------------|---|---------------------|------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>  |                |   |                     |                  |
| Tobacco   | \$ 267,116     | \$ 267,489  | \$ (373             | )                |
| Real estate   | 161,850        | 163,805   | (1,955              | )                |
| Total revenues  | 428,966        | 431,294   | (2,328              | ) <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Expenses:</b>  |                |   |                     |                  |
| <b>Cost of sales:</b>   |                |   |                     |                  |
| Tobacco   | 184,962        | 183,475   | 1,487               |                  |
| Real estate   | 109,313        | 108,674   | 639                 |                  |
| Total cost of sales   | 294,275        | 292,149   | 2,126               | <sup>(2)</sup>   |
| Operating, selling, administrative and general expenses               | 89,076         | 91,305  | (2,229              | ) <sup>(3)</sup> |
| Operating income  | 48,084         | 50,309  | (2,225              | )                |
| <b>Other income (expenses):</b>                                       |                |   |                     |                  |
| Income before provision for income taxes                              | 5,612          | 7,837   | (2,225              | )                |
| Income tax expense  | 1,948          | 2,546   | (598                | ) <sup>(4)</sup> |
| Net income  | 3,664          | 5,291   | (1,627              | )                |
| Net loss attributed to non-controlling interest                       | 3,547          | 2,892   | 655                 |                  |
| Net income attributed to Vector Group Ltd.                            | \$ 7,211       | \$ 8,183  | \$ (972             | )                |
| <b>Per basic common share:</b>  |                |   |                     |                  |
| Net income applicable to common share attributed to Vector Group Ltd. | \$ 0.04        | \$ 0.05   |                     |                  |
| <b>Per diluted common share:</b>                                      |                |   |                     |                  |
| Net income applicable to common share attributed to Vector Group Ltd. | \$ 0.04        | \$ 0.05   |                     |                  |

The impact to revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2018 was a decrease of \$2,328 primarily due to a \$2,751 decrease to revenue from the Real Estate

<sup>(1)</sup> Development Marketing business representing advance payments for services and commissions that are deferred since they do not constitute satisfied performance obligations under Topic 606, and which would have been previously recognized as revenue upon receipt.

<sup>(2)</sup> The impact to cost of sales was an increase of \$2,126 primarily related to the reclassification of \$1,352 of Tobacco shipping and handling costs from operating, selling, administrative and general expenses to costs of sales as a result of adopting Topic 606.

## Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

<sup>(3)</sup> The impact to operating, selling, administrative and general expenses was a decrease of \$2,229 primarily due to:

- The reclassification of \$1,352 Tobacco shipping and handling costs to cost of sales,

- The deferral of \$1,212 of direct costs in the Real Estate Development Marketing business related to performance obligations not satisfied as discussed above, offset by the amortization of previously deferred contract costs of \$374.

17

---

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**

**Unaudited**

<sup>(4)</sup> The net impact of the adoption of Topic 606 was estimated to result in a decrease in income taxes of \$598 based on a recalculation of the income tax provision using the current annual effective tax rate of approximately 38.10% and the Company's deferred rate approximately 27.46%.

The adoption of the standard did not have a material impact to the Company's condensed consolidated statement of cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2018.

**Revenue Recognition Policies**

Revenue is measured based on a consideration specified in a contract with a customer and excludes any sales incentives. Revenue is recognized when (a) an enforceable contract with a customer exists, that has commercial substance, and collection of substantially all consideration for services is probable; and (b) the performance obligations to the customer are satisfied either over time or at a point in time.

*Tobacco sales:* Prior to the adoption of Topic 606 revenues from cigarette sales, which included federal excise taxes billed to customers, were recognized upon the shipment of finished goods when title and risk of loss had passed to the customer, there was persuasive evidence of an arrangement, the sale price was fixed or determinable and collectability was reasonably assured. The Company provided an allowance for expected sales returns, net of any related cost recoveries (e.g. federal excise taxes). Certain sales incentives, including promotional price discounts, were presented as reductions of net sales. Shipping and handling fees related to sales transactions were recorded as operating, selling, administrative and general expenses.

After the adoption of Topic 606, revenue from cigarette sales, which include federal excise taxes billed to customers, are recognized upon shipment of cigarettes when control has passed to the customer. Average collection terms for Tobacco sales range between three and twelve days from the time that the cigarettes are shipped to the customer. The Company records an allowance for goods estimated to be returned in other current liabilities and the associated receivable for anticipated federal excise tax refunds in other current assets on the condensed consolidated balance sheet. The allowance for returned goods is based principally on sales volumes and historical return rates. The estimated costs of sales incentives, including customer incentives and trade promotion activities, are based principally on historical experience and are accounted for as reductions in Tobacco revenue. Expected payments for sales incentives are included in other current liabilities on the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet. The Company accounts for shipping and handling costs as fulfillment costs as part of cost of sales.

*Real estate sales:* Prior to the adoption of Topic 606, revenue was recognized only when persuasive evidence of an arrangement existed, the price was fixed or determinable, the transaction had been completed and collectability of the resulting receivable was reasonably assured. Real estate commissions earned by the Company's real estate brokerage businesses were recorded as revenue upon the closing of a real estate sale or leasing transaction, as evidenced when the escrow or similar account was closed, the transaction documents have been recorded and funds were distributed to all appropriate parties. Agents' commissions expense was recognized as cost of sales concurrently with related revenues. Property management fees were recorded as revenue when the related services were performed and the earnings process was complete. Title insurance commission fee revenue is earned when the sale of the title insurance policy is completed, which corresponds to the point in time when the underlying real estate sale transaction closes and the payment is received.

After the adoption of Topic 606, real estate commissions earned by the Company's real estate brokerage businesses are recognized as revenue at the point in time that the real estate sale is completed or lease agreement is executed, which is the point in time that the performance obligation is satisfied. Any commission and other payments received in advance are deferred until the satisfaction of the performance obligation. Corresponding agent commission expenses, including any advance commission or other direct expense payments, are deferred and recognized as cost of sales concurrently with related revenues. The accounting for these commissions and other brokerage income under Topic 606 are largely consistent with the previous accounting for these transactions under Topic 605, except for customer

arrangements in the development marketing business and extended payments terms that exist in some commercial leasing contracts.

The Company's Real Estate revenue contracts with customers do not have multiple material performance obligations to customers under Topic 606, except for contracts in the Company's development marketing business. Contracts in the development marketing business provide the Company with the exclusive right to sell units in a subject property for a commission fee per unit sold calculated as a percentage of the sales price of each unit. Accordingly, a performance obligation exists for each unit in the development marketing property under contract, and a portion of the total contract transaction price is allocated to and recognized at the time each unit is sold.

Under development marketing service arrangements, dedicated administrative staff are required for a subject property and these costs are typically reimbursed from the customer through advance payments that sometimes are recoupable from future commission earnings. Advance payments received and associated direct costs paid are deferred, allocated to each unit in the subject property, and recognized consistent with the pattern of value transferred to the customer, which is at the time of the completed sale of each unit. Under Topic 605 any advance payments received that were non-refundable were recognized as revenue when

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

received. Similarly, under Topic 605 any non-refundable advance payments made of commission expenses and other direct costs were expensed when paid.

Development marketing service arrangements also include direct fulfillment costs incurred in advance of the satisfaction of the performance obligation. The Company capitalizes costs incurred in fulfilling a contract with a customer if the fulfillment costs 1) relate directly to an existing contract or anticipated contract, 2) generate or enhance resources that will be used to satisfy performance obligations in the future, and 3) are expected to be recovered. These costs are amortized over the estimated customer relationship period which is the contract term. The Company uses an amortization method that is consistent with the pattern of transfer of goods or services to its customers by allocating these costs to each unit the subject property and expensing these costs as each unit is sold. Under Topic 605, these direct costs were expensed as incurred.

Revenue is recognized at the time the performance obligation is met for commercial leasing contracts, which is when the lease agreement is executed, as there are no further performance obligations, including any amounts of future payments under extended payment terms. Under Topic 605, these future payments were recognized as revenue upon receipt because collectibility might not have been reasonably assured at the time the performance obligation was met. Property management revenue arrangements consist of providing operational and administrative services to manage a subject property. Fees for these services are typically billed and collected monthly. Property management service fees are recognized as revenue over time using the output method as the performance obligations under the customer arrangement are satisfied each month, which are largely consistent with the accounting practices under Topic 605.

**Disaggregation of Revenue**

In the following table, revenue is disaggregated by major product line for the Tobacco segment:

|  | <b>Three Months Ended</b> |                       |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|  | <b>March 31, 2018</b>     | <b>March 31, 2017</b> |
| <u>Tobacco Segment</u>   |                           |                       |
| <u>Revenues:</u>   |                           |                       |
| Core Discount Brands - Pyramid, Grand Prix, Liggett Select, Eve and EAGLE 20's | \$ 241,531                | \$ 227,572            |
| Other Brands   | 25,585                    | 29,882                |
| Total tobacco revenues   | \$ 267,116                | \$ 257,454            |

In the following table, revenue is disaggregated by major services line and primary geographical market for the Real Estate segment:

|                                       | <b>Three Months Ended March 31, 2018</b> |                      |                  |                  |             |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                                       | <b>Total</b>                             | <b>New York City</b> | <b>Northeast</b> | <b>Southeast</b> | <b>West</b> |
| <u>Real Estate Segment Revenues:</u>  |  |                      |                  |                  |             |
| Commission and other brokerage income | \$ 138,896                               | \$ 60,408            | \$ 32,678        | \$ 24,398        | \$ 21,412   |
| Development marketing                 | 11,220                                   | 10,610               | 123              | 293              | 194         |
| Property management income            | 8,338                                    | 8,138                | 200              | —                | —           |
| Title fees                            | 989                                      | —                    | 989              | —                | —           |

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

|                                      |            |           |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total Douglas Elliman Realty revenue | 159,443    | 79,156    | 33,990    | 24,691    | 21,606    |
| Other real estate revenues           | 2,407      | —         | —         | —         | 2,407     |
| Total real estate revenues           | \$ 161,850 | \$ 79,156 | \$ 33,990 | \$ 24,691 | \$ 24,013 |

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

|   | <b>Three Months Ended March 31, 2017</b> |                              |                  |                  |             |
|---|--|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
|   | <b>Total</b>                             | <b>New<br/>York<br/>City</b> | <b>Northeast</b> | <b>Southeast</b> | <b>West</b> |
| <b><u>Real Estate Segment Revenues:</u></b> |  |                              |                  |                  |             |
| Commission and other brokerage income       | \$ 134,504                               | \$ 80,819                    | \$ 23,630        | \$ 22,928        | \$ 7,127    |
| Development marketing                       | 12,389                                   | 9,014                        | 79               | 3,095            | 201         |
| Property management income                  | 7,783                                    | 7,613                        | 170              | —                | —           |
| Title fees                                  | 861                                      | —                            | 861              | —                | —           |
| Total Douglas Elliman Realty revenue        | 155,537                                  | 97,446                       | 24,740           | 26,023           | 7,328       |
| Other real estate revenues                  | 2,217                                    | —                            | —                | —                | 2,217       |
| Total real estate revenues                  | \$ 157,754                               | \$ 97,446                    | \$ 24,740        | \$ 26,023        | \$ 9,545    |

The majority of the Company's consolidated revenues are recognized at point in time. A small portion of revenues from contracts with customers are earned by providing services, such as property management, and these performance obligations are satisfied over time.

**Contract Balances**

The following table provides information about receivables, contracts assets, and contract liabilities from contracts with customers:

|   | <b>March<br/>31,<br/>2018</b> | <b>At<br/>Adoption</b> |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Receivables, which are included in accounts receivable, net           | \$ 4,655                      | \$ 4,514               |
| Contract costs, net, which are included in other current assets       | 722                           | 623                    |
| Payables, which are included in other current liabilities             | 3,333                         | 3,139                  |
| Contract liabilities, which are included in other current liabilities | 4,953                         | 4,667                  |
| Contract costs, net, which are included in other assets               | 4,479                         | 3,740                  |
| Contract liabilities, which are included in other liabilities         | 30,707                        | 27,983                 |

Receivables and payables relate to commission receivables and commissions payable from the Real Estate commercial leasing contracts for which the performance obligation has been satisfied, have extended payment terms and are expected to be received and paid in the next twelve-months.

Contract costs relate to direct fulfillment costs incurred in advance of the satisfaction of the performance obligation for Development Marketing arrangements. The Company capitalizes costs incurred in fulfilling a contract with a customer if the fulfillment costs 1) relate directly to an existing contract or anticipated contract, 2) generate or enhance resources that will be used to satisfy performance obligations in the future, and 3) are expected to be recovered. These

costs are amortized over the estimated customer relationship period consistent with the pattern of transfer of goods or services to its customers.

Contract liabilities relate to payments received in advance of the performance obligations being satisfied under the contract for the Real Estate development marketing and are recognized as revenue at the points in time when the Company performs under the contract. Performance obligations related to the Real Estate development marketing contracts are considered satisfied when each unit is closed. Development marketing projects tend to span 4 to 6 years from the time the Company enters into the contract with the developer to the time that all of the sales of the units in a subject property are closed. The timing for sales closings are dependent upon several external factors outside the Company's control, including but not limited to, economic factors, seller and buyer actions, construction timing and other real estate market factors. Accordingly, all contract liabilities and contract costs associated with development marketing are considered long-term until closing dates for unit sales are scheduled. As of March 31, 2018, the Company estimates approximately \$4,950 of contract liabilities will be recognized as revenue within the next twelve months.



**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

Contract liabilities increased by \$3,010 during the three months ended March 31, 2018 due to \$3,961 of advance payments received from customer prior to the satisfaction of performance obligations for Real Estate development marketing contracts, offset by revenue recognized for units sold during the quarter. Revenue recognized during the current reporting period that was included in the contract liabilities balance at January 1, 2018 was \$951.

Topic 606 requires an entity to disclose the revenue recognized in the reporting period from performance obligations satisfied (or partially satisfied) in previous periods (for example, due to changes in transaction price). For the three months ended March 31, 2018, there was no revenue recognized relating to performance obligations satisfied or partially satisfied in prior periods.

**3. INVENTORIES**

Inventories consist of:

|                             | <b>March 31,</b> | <b>December 31,</b> |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                             | <b>2018</b>      | <b>2017</b>         |
| Leaf tobacco                | \$ 44,177        | \$ 45,801           |
| Other raw materials         | 3,508            | 3,272               |
| Work-in-process             | 551              | 358                 |
| Finished goods              | 65,953           | 63,363              |
| Inventories at current cost | 114,189          | 112,794             |
| LIFO adjustments            | (23,004 )        | (23,004 )           |
|                             | <b>\$ 91,185</b> | <b>\$ 89,790</b>    |

All of the Company's inventories at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are reported under the LIFO method. The \$23,004 LIFO adjustment as of March 31, 2018 decreases the current cost of inventories by \$16,442 for Leaf tobacco, \$123 for Other raw materials, \$18 for Work-in-process and \$6,421 for Finished goods. The \$23,004 LIFO adjustment as of December 31, 2017 decreased the current cost of inventories by \$16,442 for Leaf tobacco, \$123 for Other raw materials, \$18 for Work-in-process and \$6,421 for Finished goods.

Liggett enters into purchase commitments with third-party providers for leaf tobacco. The future quantities of leaf tobacco and prices are established at the date of the commitments. At March 31, 2018, Liggett had tobacco purchase commitments of approximately \$5,175. Liggett has a single source supply agreement for reduced ignition propensity cigarette paper through 2019.

Each period, the Company capitalizes in inventory the portion of its MSA liability that relates to cigarettes shipped to public warehouses but not sold. The amount of capitalized MSA cost in "Finished goods" inventory was \$17,587 and \$17,440 at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Federal excise tax in inventory was \$26,356 and \$25,151 at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

**4. INVESTMENT SECURITIES AT FAIR VALUE**

Investment securities at fair value consisted of the following:

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

|   | March 31,<br>2018 | December<br>31, 2017 |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|
| Debt securities available for sale        | \$77,279          | \$84,814             |
| Equity securities available for sale      | —                 | 65,675               |
| Equity securities at fair value           | 61,537            | —                    |
| Total investment securities at fair value | \$138,816         | \$150,489            |

On January 1, 2018, the Company adopted the amendments in ASU 2016-01 which required all equity securities to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income. Therefore, all of the Company's equity investments that were classified as equity securities available for sale at December 31, 2017 are now classified as equity securities at fair value. These equity securities include marketable equity securities and mutual funds invested in fixed-income securities that had fair values of \$44,634 and \$21,041 at December 31, 2017, respectively, as shown below.

Prior to the adoption of ASU 2016-01, equity securities were measured at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

as a separate component of AOCI, net of tax. At December 31, 2017, \$9,681 of net unrealized gains related to equity securities had been recognized in AOCI. After the adoption of ASU 2016-01, these unrealized gains and losses were reclassified out of AOCI and into opening stockholders' deficiency with subsequent changes in fair value being recognized in net income.

***(a) Debt Securities Available for Sale***

The components of debt securities available for sale at March 31, 2018 were as follows:

|  | Cost     | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Gains | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Losses | Fair<br>Value |
|--|----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Marketable debt securities               | \$77,273 | \$ 6                         | \$                            | —\$77,279     |
| Total debt securities available for sale | \$77,273 | \$ 6                         | \$                            | —\$77,279     |

The table below summarizes the maturity dates of debt securities available for sale at March 31, 2018.

| Investment Type:   | Fair Value | Under 1<br>Year | 1 Year up<br>to 5 Years | More<br>than 5<br>Years |
|--|------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| U.S. Government securities                                 | \$28,347   | \$4,333         | \$24,014                | \$ —                    |
| Corporate securities                                       | 40,869     | 9,401           | 31,468                  | —                       |
| U.S. mortgage-backed securities                            | 4,081      | 678             | 3,403                   | —                       |
| Commercial mortgage-backed securities                      | 417        | —               | 417                     | —                       |
| Index-linked U.S. bonds                                    | 2,326      | —               | 2,326                   | —                       |
| Foreign fixed-income securities                            | 1,239      | 354             | 885                     | —                       |
| Total debt securities available for sale by maturity dates | \$77,279   | \$14,766        | \$62,513                | \$ —                    |

The components of debt and equity securities available for sale at December 31, 2017 were as follows:

|   | Cost      | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Gains | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Losses | Fair<br>Value |
|---|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Marketable equity securities                        | \$35,020  | \$ 10,994                    | \$(1,380)                     | \$44,634      |
| Mutual funds invested in fixed income securities    | 20,977    | 93                           | (29)                          | 21,041        |
| Marketable debt securities                          | 84,708    | 106                          | —                             | 84,814        |
| Total debt and equity securities available for sale | \$140,705 | \$11,193                     | \$(1,409)                     | \$150,489     |

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

The available-for-sale investment securities with continuous unrealized losses for less than 12 months and 12 months or greater and their related fair values were as follows:

|  | In loss position for |                      |            |                      | Total<br>Unrealized<br>Losses |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Less than 12 months  | 12 months or<br>more | Fair Value | Unrealized<br>Losses |                               |
| <b>December 31, 2017</b>                         |                      |                      |            |                      |                               |
| Marketable equity securities                     | \$9,523              | \$(1,380)            | \$—        | —                    | —\$9,523 \$(1,380)            |
| Mutual funds invested in fixed-income securities | 10,483               | (29 )                | —          | —                    | 10,483 (29 )                  |
|  | \$20,006             | \$(1,409)            | \$—        | —                    | —\$20,006 \$(1,409)           |

Unrealized losses from marketable equity securities were due to market price movements. Unrealized losses from mutual funds invested in fixed-income securities were primarily attributable to changes in interest rates.

Gross realized gains and losses on debt and equity securities available for sale were as follows:

|   | Three Months<br>Ended<br>March 31, |        |
|---|------------------------------------|--------|
|   | 2018                               | 2017   |
| Gross realized gains on sales   | \$—                                | \$215  |
| Gross realized losses on sales  | (9 )                               | (65 )  |
| Net (losses) gains on sale of debt and equity securities available for sale | \$(9 )                             | \$150  |
| Gross realized losses on other-than-temporary impairments                   | \$(586)                            | \$(39) |

The Company recorded an “Other-than-temporary impairment” charge of \$586 and \$39 during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Although management generally does not have the intent to sell any specific securities at the end of the period, in the ordinary course of managing the Company’s investment securities portfolio, management may sell securities prior to their maturities for a variety of reasons, including diversification, credit quality, yield and liquidity requirements. Proceeds from sales of debt and equity securities available for sale totaled \$1,999 and \$13,456 and proceeds from early redemptions by issuers totaled \$8,256 and \$8,038 in the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, mainly from the sales and redemptions of Corporate securities and U.S. Government securities.

***(b) Equity Securities at Fair Value***

Equity securities at fair value consisted of the following:

|                              | March 31,<br>2018 |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Marketable equity securities | \$40,561          |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Mutual funds invested in fixed income securities | 20,976   |
| Total equity securities at fair value            | \$61,537 |

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

The following is a summary of unrealized and realized net losses and gains recognized in net income on equity securities at fair value after the adoption of 2016-01 during the three months ended March 31, 2018:

|  | <b>Three<br/>Months<br/>Ended<br/>March 31,<br/>2018</b> |
|--|--|
| Net losses recognized on equity securities   | \$(2,745 ) <sup>(1)</sup>                                |
| Less: Net gains recognized on equity securities sold                                   | 130  |
| Net unrealized losses recognized on equity securities still held at the reporting date | \$(2,875 )   |

Includes \$1,731 of net gains recognized on equity securities at fair value that qualify for the net asset value (“NAV”) practical expedient. These <sup>(1)</sup> equity securities are included in the “Long-term investments” line item on the condensed consolidated balance sheet and are further discussed in Note 5.

The Company’s marketable equity securities and mutual funds invested in fixed-income securities are classified as Level 1 under the fair value hierarchy disclosed in Note 11. Their fair values are based on quoted prices for identical assets in active markets or inputs that are based upon quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets.

***(c) Equity Securities Without Readily Determinable Fair Values That Do Not Qualify for the NAV Practical Expedient***

Equity securities without readily determinable fair values that do not qualify for the NAV practical expedient consisted of investments in the common stock of a reinsurance company and a residential real estate company. At December 31, 2017, prior to the adoption of ASU 2016-01 and ASU 2018-03, these investments were classified as cost-method long-term investments and had a total carrying value of \$5,428. On January 1, 2018, upon the adoption of the new guidance, the Company classified these investments as equity securities without readily determinable fair values that do not qualify for the NAV practical expedient and valued them at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or a similar investment. At March 31, 2018, the total carrying value of these investments was \$5,428, and it was included in “Other assets” on the condensed consolidated balance sheet. No impairment or other adjustments related to observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or a similar investment were identified as of the three months ended March 31, 2018.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited****5. LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS**

Long-term investments consisted of the following:

|  | March<br>31, 2018 | December<br>31, 2017 |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Equity securities at fair value that qualify for the NAV practical expedient | \$71,019          | \$—                  |
| Investments accounted at cost  | —                 | 65,450               |
| Equity-method investments  | 16,589            | 15,841               |
|  | \$87,608          | \$81,291             |

**(a) Equity Securities at Fair Value That Qualify for the NAV Practical Expedient**

The amendments of ASU 2016-01 adopted on January 1, 2018 triggered a change in the accounting classification and accounting treatment of the Company's long-term investments accounted at cost at December 31, 2017. Under the new guidance, certain investments are now measured at fair value and are classified as equity securities at fair value that qualify for the NAV practical expedient. The Company, using the practical expedient, estimates the fair value of these equity securities within the scope of ASC 820-10-15-4 through 15-5 using the per share NAV, which represents the amount of net assets attributable to each share of capital stock outstanding at the close of the period. These investments qualify for the NAV practical expedient because they do not have readily determinable fair values and are investment companies within the scope of Topic 946. The adoption of the guidance as it relates to these investments resulted in a cumulative-effect adjustment that increased opening stockholders' deficiency by \$8,838.

The Company's equity securities at fair value that qualify for the NAV practical expedient are classified as Level 2 under the fair value hierarchy disclosed in Note 11 because they are measured at NAV per share. The estimated fair value of these investments was provided by the partnerships based on the indicated market values of the underlying assets or investment portfolio. The investments in these investment partnerships are illiquid and the ultimate realization of these investments is subject to the performance of the underlying partnership and its management by the general partners.

\$5,000 of the 2017 long-term investment balance of \$65,450 is now classified as equity securities without readily determinable fair values that do not qualify for the NAV practical expedient. Refer to Note 4 for disclosures related to this investment.

**(b) Cost-Method Investments:**

Long-term investments accounted at cost consisted of the following:

|                         | December 31,<br>2017 |               |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
|                         | Carrying<br>Value    | Fair<br>Value |
| Investment partnerships | \$65,450             | \$74,111      |
|                         | \$65,450             | \$74,111      |

The principal business of the investment partnerships is investing in investment securities. The estimated fair value of the investment partnerships was provided by the partnerships based on the indicated market values of the underlying assets or investment portfolio. The investments in these investment partnerships are illiquid and the ultimate realization of these investments is subject to the performance of the underlying partnership and its management by the general partners.

If it is determined that an other-than-temporary decline in fair value exists in long-term investments, the Company records an impairment charge with respect to such investment in its condensed consolidated statements of operations. The Company will continue to perform additional assessments to determine the impact, if any, on the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements. Thus, future impairment charges may occur.



**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

The Company has accounted for these investments using the cost method of accounting because the investments did not meet the requirements for equity-method accounting.

The Company invested \$21,400 in five new investments and made an additional contribution of \$1,000 to one of its existing investments during the three months ended March 31, 2017. The Company received cash distributions of \$466 from limited partnerships for the three months ended March 31, 2017.

The long-term investments were carried on the condensed consolidated balance sheet at cost. The fair value determination disclosed above would be classified as Level 3 under fair value hierarchy disclosed in Note 11 if such assets were recorded on the condensed consolidated balance sheet at fair value. The fair value determinations disclosed above were based on company assumptions, and information obtained from the partnerships based on the indicated market values of the underlying assets of their investment portfolio.

**(c) Equity-Method Investments:**

Equity-method investments consisted of the following:

|  | March 31,<br>2018 | December 31,<br>2017 |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Indian Creek Investors LP (“Indian Creek”)         | \$5,484           | \$ 4,498             |
| Boyar Value Fund (“Boyar”)                         | 8,927             | 9,026                |
| Ladenburg Thalmann Financial Services Inc. (“LTS”) | 2,178             | 2,317                |
| Castle Brands, Inc. (“Castle”)                     | —                 | —                    |
|  | \$16,589          | \$ 15,841            |

At March 31, 2018, the Company’s ownership percentages in Indian Creek, Boyar, LTS and Castle were 22.87%, 33.16%, 7.69% and 7.82%, respectively.

The value of Boyar, based on the quoted market price as of March 31, 2018, was \$8,927, equal to its carrying value. At March 31, 2018, the aggregate fair values of the LTS and Castle investments, based on the quoted market price, were \$49,675 and \$15,990, respectively.

The Company received cash distributions of \$414 and \$240 from the Company’s equity-method investments for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Company recognized equity in earnings from equity-method investments of \$1,162 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and equity in losses from equity-method investments of \$1,061 for the three months ended March 31, 2017. The Company has suspended its recognition of equity in losses from Castle to the extent such losses exceed its basis.

If it is determined that an other-than-temporary decline in fair value exists in equity-method investments, the Company records an impairment charge with respect to such investment in its condensed consolidated statements of operations. The Company will continue to perform additional assessments to determine the impact, if any, on the Company’s condensed consolidated financial statements. Thus, future impairment charges may occur.

The equity-method investments are carried on the condensed consolidated balance sheet at cost under the equity method of accounting. The fair values disclosed above for Boyar, LTS and Castle would be classified as Level 1 under the fair value hierarchy disclosed in Note 11 if such assets were recorded on the condensed consolidated balance sheet at fair value. The fair values are based on quoted prices for identical assets in active markets or inputs that are based upon quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets.

The fair value determination disclosed above for Indian Creek would be classified as Level 2 under the fair value hierarchy disclosed in Note 11 if it were recorded on the condensed consolidated balance sheet at fair value. The estimated fair value of the Company's investment represents the NAV per share and was provided by the partnership based on the indicated market value of the underlying assets or investment portfolio. The investment is illiquid and its ultimate realization is subject to the performance of the underlying partnership and its management by the general partners.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)

**Unaudited****6. NEW VALLEY LLC*****Investments in real estate ventures:***

New Valley holds equity investments in various real estate projects domestically and internationally. The majority of New Valley's investment in real estate ventures were located in the New York City Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area ("SMSA"). New Valley aggregates the disclosure of its investments in real estate ventures by property type and operating characteristics.

The components of "Investments in real estate ventures" were as follows:

|   | <b>Range of Ownership</b> | <b>March 31,<br/>2018</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2017</b> |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Condominium and Mixed Use Development:</b> |                           |                           |                              |
| New York City SMSA                            | 3.1% - 49.5%              | \$ 91,912                 | \$ 96,386                    |
| All other U.S. areas                          | 15.0% - 48.5%             | 29,144                    | 28,763                       |
|   |                           | 121,056                   | 125,149                      |
| <b>Apartment Buildings:</b>                   |                           |                           |                              |
| New York City SMSA                            | 45.4%                     | 9,344                     | 10,910                       |
| All other U.S. areas                          | 7.6% - 16.3%              | 42                        | 257                          |
|   |                           | 9,386                     | 11,167                       |
| <b>Hotels:</b>                                |                           |                           |                              |
| New York City SMSA                            | 5.2%                      | 18,802                    | 19,616                       |
| International                                 | 49.0%                     | 2,375                     | 2,800                        |
|   |                           | 21,177                    | 22,416                       |
| <b>Commercial:</b>                            |                           |                           |                              |
| New York City SMSA                            | 49.0%                     | 2,170                     | 2,437                        |
| All other U.S. areas                          | 1.9%                      | 15,657                    | 15,642                       |
|   |                           | 17,827                    | 18,079                       |
| <b>Other</b>                                  | <b>15.0% - 50.0%</b>      | <b>11,565</b>             | <b>11,320</b>                |
| <b>Investments in real estate ventures</b>    |                           | <b>\$ 181,011</b>         | <b>\$ 188,131</b>            |

***Contributions:***

The components of New Valley's contributions to its investments in real estate ventures were as follows:

|   | <b>Three<br/>Months<br/>Ended<br/>March 31,<br/>2018</b> | <b>2017</b>    |
|---|--|----------------|
| <b>Condominium and Mixed Use Development:</b> |  |                |
| New York City SMSA                            | \$533  | \$91           |
| All other U.S. areas                          | —  | 1,345          |
| <b>Total contributions</b>                    | <b>\$533</b>   | <b>\$1,436</b> |

New Valley contributed its proportionate share of additional capital along with contributions by the other investment partners during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017. New Valley's direct investment percentage for these ventures did not change.

27

---

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited***Distributions:*

The components of distributions received by New Valley from its investments in real estate ventures were as follows:

|  | <b>Three Months<br/>Ended March<br/>31,<br/>2018    2017</b> |         |
|--|--|---------|
| Condominium and Mixed Use Development: |  |         |
| New York City SMSA                     | \$2,868  | \$6,200 |
|  | 2,868  | 6,200   |
| Apartment Buildings:                   |  |         |
| All other U.S. areas                   | 201  | 152     |
|  | 201  | 152     |
| Commercial:                            |  |         |
| New York City SMSA                     | —  | 101     |
| All other U.S. areas                   | 215  | —       |
|  | 215  | 101     |
| Other                                  | 18   | 550     |
| Total distributions                    | \$3,302  | \$7,003 |

Of the distributions received by New Valley from its investment in real estate ventures, \$3,083 and \$7,003 were from distributions of earnings for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively, and \$219 were a return of capital for the three months ended March 31, 2018. Distributions from earnings are included in cash from operations in the Condensed Consolidating Statements of Cash Flows, while distributions that are returns of capital are included in cash flows from investing activities in the Condensed Consolidating Statements of Cash Flows.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited***Equity in Earnings (Losses) from Real Estate Ventures:*

New Valley recognized equity in earnings (losses) from real estate ventures as follows:

|   | <b>Three Months<br/>Ended March 31,</b> |             |
|---|---|-------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                             | <b>2017</b> |
| Condominium and Mixed Use Development:                |   |             |
| New York City SMSA                                    | \$(3,462 )                              | \$12,180    |
| All other U.S. areas                                  | (505 )                                  | (292 )      |
|   | (3,967 )                                | 11,888      |
| Apartment Buildings:                                  |   |             |
| All other U.S. areas                                  | (1,580 )                                | 77          |
|   | (1,580 )                                | 77          |
| Hotels:   |   |             |
| New York City SMSA                                    | (814 )                                  | (687 )      |
| International   | (425 )                                  | (550 )      |
|   | (1,239 )                                | (1,237 )    |
| Commercial:   |   |             |
| New York City SMSA                                    | (267 )                                  | (245 )      |
| All other U.S. areas                                  | 230                                     | —           |
|   | (37 )                                   | (245 )      |
| Other   | 263                                     | 630         |
| Equity in (losses) earnings from real estate ventures | \$(6,560 )                              | \$11,113    |

As part of the Company's ongoing assessment of the carrying values of its investments in real estate ventures, the Company determined that the fair value of a New York City SMSA Condominium and Mixed Use Development venture was less than its carrying value as of March 31, 2018. The Company determined that the impairment was other than temporary. The Company recorded an impairment charge as a component of equity in losses from real estate ventures of \$7,474 of which \$6,354 was attributed to the Company for the three months ended March 31, 2018.

*VIE Consideration:*

The Company has determined that New Valley is the primary beneficiary of two real estate ventures because it controls the activities that most significantly impact economic performance of each of the two real estate ventures. Consequently, New Valley consolidates these variable interest entities ("VIEs").

The carrying amount of the consolidated assets of the VIEs was \$7,033 and \$14,548 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Those assets are owned by the VIEs, not the Company. Neither of the two consolidated VIEs had recourse liabilities as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. A VIE's assets can only be used to settle obligations of that VIE. The VIEs are not guarantors of the Company's senior notes and other debts payable.

For the remaining investments in real estate ventures, New Valley determined that the entities were variable interest entities but New Valley was not the primary beneficiary. Therefore, New Valley's investment in such real estate ventures has been accounted for under the equity method of accounting.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited***Maximum Exposure to Loss:*

New Valley's maximum exposure to loss from its investments in real estate ventures consists of the net carrying value of the venture adjusted for any future capital commitments and/or guarantee arrangements. The maximum exposure to loss was as follows:

|  | <b>March 31,<br/>2018</b> |
|--|---------------------------|
| Condominium and Mixed Use Development: |                           |
| New York City SMSA                     | \$ 94,714                 |
| All other U.S. areas                   | 41,644                    |
|  | 136,358                   |
| Apartment Buildings:                   |                           |
| All other U.S. areas                   | 9,386                     |
|  | 9,386                     |
| Hotels:                                |                           |
| New York City SMSA                     | 18,802                    |
| International                          | 2,375                     |
|  | 21,177                    |
| Commercial:                            |                           |
| New York City SMSA                     | 2,170                     |
| All other U.S. areas                   | 15,657                    |
|  | 17,827                    |
| Other                                  | 16,365                    |
| Total maximum exposure to loss         | \$ 201,113                |

New Valley capitalized \$2,209 of interest expense into the carrying value of its ventures whose projects were currently under development for the three months ended March 31, 2018. New Valley capitalized \$446 of interest expense into the carrying value of its ventures whose projects were currently under development for the three months ended March 31, 2017.

Douglas Elliman has been engaged by the developers as the sole broker or the co-broker for several of the real estate ventures that New Valley owns an interest. Douglas Elliman earned gross commissions of approximately \$3,759 and \$3,310 from these projects for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, respectively.

***Combined Financial Statements for Unconsolidated Subsidiaries:***

The following summarized financial data for certain unconsolidated subsidiaries that meet certain thresholds pursuant to SEC Regulation S-X Rule 210.10-01(b) includes information for the following: Condominium and Mixed Use Developments (10 Madison Square West, 215 Chrystie Street and 11 Beach Street). New Valley has elected a one-month lag reporting period for 10 Madison Square West, 215 Chrystie Street and 11 Beach Street.

**Condominium and Mixed Use Development:**



**Three Months  
Ended March 31,  
2018      2017**

**Income Statement**

|                                   |            |            |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Revenue                           | \$ 159,492 | \$ 128,278 |
| Cost of sales                     | 115,182    | 102,195    |
| Other expenses                    | 23,775     | 2,769      |
| Income from continuing operations | \$ 20,535  | \$ 23,314  |

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited*****Investments in Real Estate, net:***

The components of “Investments in real estate, net” were as follows:

|                                 | <b>March 31, December 31,</b> |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
|                                 | <b>2018</b>                   | <b>2017</b> |
| Escena, net                     | \$ 10,406                     | \$ 10,485   |
| Sagaponack                      | 13,822                        | 13,467      |
| Investments in real estate, net | \$ 24,228                     | \$ 23,952   |

*Escena.* The assets of “Escena, net” were as follows:

|                                    | <b>March 31, December 31,</b> |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
|                                    | <b>2018</b>                   | <b>2017</b> |
| Land and land improvements         | \$ 8,911                      | \$ 8,907    |
| Building and building improvements | 1,891                         | 1,891       |
| Other                              | 2,131                         | 2,111       |
|                                    | 12,933                        | 12,909      |
| Less accumulated depreciation      | (2,527 )                      | (2,424 )    |
|                                    | \$ 10,406                     | \$ 10,485   |

New Valley recorded operating income of \$800 and \$559 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, from Escena.

*Investment in Sagaponack.* In April 2015, New Valley invested \$12,502 in a residential real estate project located in Sagaponack, NY. The project is wholly owned and the balances of the project are included in the condensed consolidated financial statements of the Company. As of March 31, 2018, the assets of Sagaponack consisted of land and land improvements of \$13,822.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited****7. NOTES PAYABLE, LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS**

Notes payable, long-term debt and other obligations consist of:

|  | <b>March 31,<br/>2018</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2017</b> |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Vector:  |                           |                              |
| 6.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2025   | \$ 850,000                | \$ 850,000                   |
| 7.5% Variable Interest Senior Convertible Notes due 2019, net of unamortized discount of \$55,900 and \$69,253*      | 174,100                   | 160,747                      |
| 5.5% Variable Interest Senior Convertible Debentures due 2020, net of unamortized discount of \$48,847 and \$53,687* | 209,903                   | 205,063                      |
| Liggett:   |                           |                              |
| Revolving credit facility  | 25,130                    | 31,614                       |
| Term loan under credit facility  | 2,630                     | 2,704                        |
| Equipment loans  | 2,248                     | 2,662                        |
| Other  | 683                       | 752                          |
| Notes payable, long-term debt and other obligations  | 1,264,694                 | 1,253,542                    |
| Less:  |                           |                              |
| Debt issuance costs  | (22,797 )                 | (25,478 )                    |
| Total notes payable, long-term debt and other obligations  | 1,241,897                 | 1,228,064                    |
| Less:  |                           |                              |
| Current maturities   | (196,464 )                | (33,820 )                    |
| Amount due after one year  | \$ 1,045,433              | \$ 1,194,244                 |

\* The fair value of the derivatives embedded within the 7.5% Variable Interest Senior Convertible Notes (\$25,061 at March 31, 2018 and \$31,164 at December 31, 2017, respectively) and the 5.5% Variable Interest Senior Convertible Debentures (\$40,785 at March 31, 2018 and \$45,249 at December 31, 2017, respectively), is separately classified as a derivative liability in the condensed consolidated balance sheets.

**6.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 — Vector:**

As of March 31, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all debt covenants related to its 6.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2025.

**Revolving Credit Facility and Term Loan Under Credit Facility - Liggett:**

As of March 31, 2018, a total of \$27,760 was outstanding under the revolving and term loan portions of the credit facility. Availability, as determined under the facility, was approximately \$26,600 based on eligible collateral at March 31, 2018.

**Non-Cash Interest Expense and Loss on Extinguishment of Debt - Vector:**

|  | <b>Three Months<br/>Ended<br/>March 31,<br/>2018    2017</b> |                      |
|--|--|----------------------|
| Amortization of debt discount, net                   | \$ 18,193  | \$ 11,836            |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs                  | 2,681  | 1,970                |
| Loss on extinguishment of 7.75% Senior Secured Notes | —  | 1,754 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|  | \$ 20,874  | \$ 15,560            |

(1) The non-cash loss on extinguishment of the 7.75% Senior Secured Notes is a component of the \$34,110 loss on the extinguishment of debt.

32

---

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited****Fair Value of Notes Payable and Long-Term Debt:**

|                                  | <b>March 31, 2018</b>       |                   | <b>December 31, 2017</b>    |                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|                                  | <b>Carrying Value</b>       | <b>Fair Value</b> | <b>Carrying Value</b>       | <b>Fair Value</b> |
| Notes payable and long-term debt | \$ 1,264,694 <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ 1,493,445      | \$ 1,253,542 <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ 1,579,616      |

<sup>(1)</sup> The carrying value does not include the carrying value of the embedded derivative. See Note 11.

Notes payable and long-term debt are carried on the condensed consolidated balance sheet at amortized cost. The fair value determinations disclosed above are classified as Level 2 under the fair value hierarchy disclosed in Note 11 if such liabilities were recorded on the condensed consolidated balance sheet at fair value. The estimated fair value of the Company's notes payable and long-term debt has been determined by the Company using available market information and appropriate valuation methodologies including the evaluation of the Company's credit risk as described in the Company's Form 10-K. The Company used a derived price based upon quoted market prices and trade activity as of March 31, 2018 to determine the fair value of its publicly-traded notes and debentures. The carrying value of the revolving credit facility and term loan is equal to the fair value. The fair value of the equipment loans and other obligations was determined by calculating the present value of the required future cash flows. However, considerable judgment is required to develop the estimates of fair value and, accordingly, the estimate presented herein is not necessarily indicative of the amount that could be realized in a current market exchange.

**8. CONTINGENCIES****Tobacco-Related Litigation:**

*Overview.* Since 1954, Liggett and other United States cigarette manufacturers have been named as defendants in numerous direct, third-party and purported class actions predicated on the theory that cigarette manufacturers should be liable for damages alleged to have been caused by cigarette smoking or by exposure to secondary smoke from cigarettes. The cases have generally fallen into the following categories: (i) smoking and health cases alleging personal injury brought on behalf of individual plaintiffs ("Individual Actions"); (ii) lawsuits by individuals requesting the benefit of the *Engle* ruling ("*Engle* progeny cases"); (iii) smoking and health cases primarily alleging personal injury or seeking court-supervised programs for ongoing medical monitoring, as well as cases alleging that use of the terms "lights" and/or "ultra lights" constitutes a deceptive and unfair trade practice, common law fraud or violation of federal law, purporting to be brought on behalf of a class of individual plaintiffs ("Class Actions"); and (iv) health care cost recovery actions brought by various foreign and domestic governmental plaintiffs and non-governmental plaintiffs seeking reimbursement for health care expenditures allegedly caused by cigarette smoking and/or disgorgement of profits ("Health Care Cost Recovery Actions"). The future financial impact of the risks and expenses of litigation are not quantifiable. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, Liggett incurred tobacco product liability legal expenses and costs totaling \$1,508 and \$3,137, respectively. The tobacco product liability legal expenses and costs are included in the operating, selling, administrative and general expenses and litigation settlement and judgment expense

line items in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. Legal defense costs are expensed as incurred. Litigation is subject to uncertainty and it is possible that there could be adverse developments in pending cases. With the commencement of new cases, the defense costs and the risks relating to the unpredictability of litigation increase. Management reviews on a quarterly basis with counsel all pending litigation and evaluates the probability of a loss being incurred and whether an estimate can be made of the possible loss or range of loss that could result from an unfavorable outcome. An unfavorable outcome or settlement of pending tobacco-related litigation could encourage the commencement of additional litigation. Damages awarded in tobacco-related litigation can be significant.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

*Bonds.* Although Liggett has been able to obtain required bonds or relief from bonding requirements in order to prevent plaintiffs from seeking to collect judgments while adverse verdicts are on appeal, there remains a risk that such relief may not be obtainable in all cases. This risk has been reduced given that a majority of states now limit the dollar amount of bonds or require no bond at all. As of March 31, 2018, to obtain a stay of the judgment pending the appeal of the *Ward* case, Liggett had secured \$491 in bonds.

In June 2009, Florida amended its existing bond cap statute by adding a \$200,000 bond cap that applies to all *Engle* progeny cases in the aggregate and establishes individual bond caps for individual *Engle* progeny cases in amounts that vary depending on the number of judgments in effect at a given time. The maximum amount of any such bond for an appeal in the Florida state courts will be no greater than \$5,000. In several cases, plaintiffs challenged the constitutionality of the bond cap statute, but to date the courts have upheld the constitutionality of the statute. It is possible that the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations, and cash flows could be materially adversely affected by an unfavorable outcome of such challenges.

*Accounting Policy.* The Company and its subsidiaries record provisions in their consolidated financial statements for pending litigation when they determine that an unfavorable outcome is probable and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. At the present time, while it is reasonably possible that an unfavorable outcome in a case may occur, except as disclosed in this Note 8: (i) management has concluded that it is not probable that a loss has been incurred in any of the pending tobacco-related cases; or (ii) management is unable to reasonably estimate the possible loss or range of loss that could result from an unfavorable outcome of any of the pending tobacco-related cases and, therefore, management has not provided any amounts in the consolidated financial statements for unfavorable outcomes, if any.

*Cautionary Statement About Engle Progeny Cases.* Since 2009, judgments have been entered against Liggett and other industry defendants in approximately 140 *Engle* progeny cases. A number of the judgments have been affirmed on appeal and satisfied by the defendants. Many have been overturned on appeal. As of March 31, 2018, 25 *Engle* progeny cases where Liggett was a defendant at trial resulted in verdicts. There have been 16 verdicts returned in favor of the plaintiffs (although in two of these cases (*Irimi* and *Cohen*) the court granted defendants' motion for a new trial) and nine in favor of Liggett. In five of the cases, punitive damages were awarded against Liggett (although in *Calloway*, the intermediate appellate court reversed the punitive and compensatory damages awards and remanded the case to the trial court for a new trial and, in *Santoro*, the trial court set aside the punitive award). *Calloway*, *Irimi*, *Cohen* and *Caprio* were subsequently resolved under the *Engle* Progeny Settlement II, discussed below. In certain cases, the judgments were entered jointly and severally with other defendants and Liggett may face the risk that one or more co-defendants decline or otherwise fail to participate in the bonding required for an appeal or to pay their proportionate or jury-allocated share of a judgment. As a result, under certain circumstances, Liggett may have to pay more than its proportionate share of any bonding or judgment related amounts. Except as discussed in this Note 8 regarding the cases where an adverse verdict against Liggett remains on appeal, management is unable to estimate the possible loss or range of loss from the remaining *Engle* progeny cases as there are currently multiple defendants in each case and, in most cases, discovery has not occurred or is limited. As a result, the Company lacks information about whether plaintiffs are in fact *Engle* class members (non-class members' claims are generally time-barred), the relevant smoking history, the nature of the alleged injury and the availability of various defenses, among other things. Further, plaintiffs typically do not specify the amount of their demand for damages.

Although Liggett has generally been successful in managing litigation, litigation is subject to uncertainty and significant challenges remain, including with respect to the remaining *Engle* progeny cases. There can be no assurances that Liggett's past litigation experience will be representative of future results. Judgments have been entered against Liggett in the past, in Individual Actions and *Engle* progeny cases, and several of those judgments were affirmed on appeal and satisfied by Liggett. It is possible that the consolidated financial position, results of

operations and cash flows of the Company could be materially adversely affected by an unfavorable outcome or settlement of any of the remaining smoking-related litigation. Liggett believes, and has been so advised by counsel, that it has valid defenses to the litigation pending against it, as well as valid bases for appeal of adverse verdicts. All such cases are and will continue to be vigorously defended. Liggett has entered into settlement discussions in individual cases or groups of cases where Liggett has determined it was in its best interest to do so, and it may continue to do so in the future, including with respect to the remaining *Engle* progeny cases. In October 2013, Liggett announced a settlement of the claims of more than 4,900 *Engle* progeny plaintiffs (see *Engle* Progeny Settlement I below). In December 2016, Liggett entered into an agreement to settle 124 *Engle* progeny cases for \$17,650 (see *Engle* Progeny Settlement II below). In June 2017, Liggett entered into an agreement to settle nine cases (eight *Engle* progeny cases and one Individual Action) for \$1,400 and in September 2017 Liggett entered into an agreement to settle another 20 *Engle* progeny cases for \$4,100. As of March 31, 2018, Liggett (and in certain cases the Company) had, on an individual basis, settled 183 *Engle* progeny cases for approximately \$7,100 in the aggregate.



**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited***Individual Actions*

As of March 31, 2018, there were 28 Individual Actions pending against Liggett and, in certain cases, the Company, where one or more individual plaintiffs allege injury resulting from cigarette smoking, addiction to cigarette smoking or exposure to secondary smoke and seek compensatory and, in some cases, punitive damages. These cases do not include the remaining *Engle* progeny cases or the individual cases pending in West Virginia state court as part of a consolidated action. The following table lists the number of Individual Actions by state:

| <b>State</b>  | <b>Number<br/>of Cases</b> |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| Florida       | 18                         |
| New York      | 3                          |
| Illinois      | 2                          |
| Louisiana     | 2                          |
| West Virginia | 2                          |
| Ohio          | 1                          |

The plaintiffs' allegations of liability in cases in which individuals seek recovery for injuries allegedly caused by cigarette smoking are based on various theories of recovery, including negligence, gross negligence, breach of special duty, strict liability, fraud, concealment, misrepresentation, design defect, failure to warn, breach of express and implied warranties, conspiracy, aiding and abetting, concert of action, unjust enrichment, common law public nuisance, property damage, invasion of privacy, mental anguish, emotional distress, disability, shock, indemnity, violations of deceptive trade practice laws, the federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act ("RICO"), state RICO statutes and antitrust statutes. In many of these cases, in addition to compensatory damages, plaintiffs also seek other forms of relief including treble/multiple damages, medical monitoring, disgorgement of profits and punitive damages. Although alleged damages often are not determinable from a complaint, and the law governing the pleading and calculation of damages varies from state to state and jurisdiction to jurisdiction, compensatory and punitive damages have been specifically pleaded in a number of cases, sometimes in amounts ranging into the hundreds of millions and even billions of dollars.

Defenses raised in Individual Actions include lack of proximate cause, assumption of the risk, comparative fault and/or contributory negligence, lack of design defect, statute of limitations, equitable defenses such as "unclean hands" and lack of benefit, failure to state a claim and federal preemption.

*Engle Progeny Cases*

*Engle Case.* In May 1994, *Engle* was filed against Liggett and others in Miami-Dade County, Florida. The class consisted of all Florida residents who, by November 21, 1996, "have suffered, presently suffer or have died from diseases and medical conditions caused by their addiction to cigarette smoking." In July 1999, after the conclusion of Phase I of the trial, the jury returned a verdict against Liggett and other cigarette manufacturers on certain issues determined by the trial court to be "common" to the causes of action of the plaintiff class. The jury made several findings adverse to the defendants including that defendants' conduct "rose to a level that would permit a potential award or entitlement to punitive damages." Phase II of the trial was a causation and damages trial for three of the class plaintiffs and a punitive damages trial on a class-wide basis before the same jury that returned the verdict in Phase I. In April 2000, the jury awarded compensatory damages of \$12,704 to the three class plaintiffs, to be reduced in proportion to the respective plaintiff's fault. In July 2000, the jury awarded approximately \$145,000,000 in punitive damages, including \$790,000 against Liggett.

In May 2003, Florida's Third District Court of Appeal reversed the trial court and remanded the case with instructions to decertify the class. The judgment in favor of one of the three class plaintiffs, in the amount of \$5,831, was

overturned as time barred and the court found that Liggett was not liable to the other two class plaintiffs.

35

---

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

In July 2006, the Florida Supreme Court affirmed the decision vacating the punitive damages award and held that the class should be decertified prospectively, but determined that the following Phase I findings are entitled to res judicata effect in *Engle* progeny cases: (i) that smoking causes lung cancer, among other diseases; (ii) that nicotine in cigarettes is addictive; (iii) that defendants placed cigarettes on the market that were defective and unreasonably dangerous; (iv) that defendants concealed material information knowing that the information was false or misleading or failed to disclose a material fact concerning the health effects or addictive nature of smoking; (v) that defendants agreed to conceal or omit information regarding the health effects of cigarettes or their addictive nature with the intention that smokers would rely on the information to their detriment; (vi) that defendants sold or supplied cigarettes that were defective; and (vii) that defendants were negligent. The Florida Supreme Court decision also allowed former class members to proceed to trial on individual liability issues (using the above findings) and compensatory and punitive damages issues. In December 2006, the Florida Supreme Court added the finding that defendants sold or supplied cigarettes that, at the time of sale or supply, did not conform to the representations made by defendants. In October 2007, the United States Supreme Court denied defendants' petition for writ of certiorari.

Pursuant to the Florida Supreme Court's July 2006 ruling in *Engle*, which decertified the class on a prospective basis and affirmed the appellate court's reversal of the punitive damages award, former class members had until January 2008 in which to file individual lawsuits. As a result, Liggett and the Company, and other cigarette manufacturers, were sued in thousands of *Engle* progeny cases in both federal and state courts in Florida. Although the Company was not named as a defendant in the *Engle* case, it was named as a defendant in substantially all of the *Engle* progeny cases where Liggett was named as a defendant.

*Engle Progeny Settlement I.* In October 2013, the Company and Liggett entered into a settlement with approximately 4,900 *Engle* progeny plaintiffs and their counsel ("*Engle* Progeny Settlement I"). Pursuant to the terms of the settlement, Liggett agreed to pay a total of approximately \$110,000, with approximately \$61,600 paid in a lump sum and the balance to be paid in installments over 14 years, starting in February 2015. In exchange, the claims of more than 4,900 plaintiffs, including the claims of all plaintiffs with cases pending in federal court, were dismissed with prejudice against the Company and Liggett. Due to the settlement, in 2013, the Company recorded a charge of \$86,213 of which approximately \$25,000 is related to certain payments discounted to their present value using an 11% annual discount rate. The installment payments total approximately \$48,000 on an undiscounted basis. The Company's future payments will be approximately \$3,400 per annum through 2028, with a cost of living increase beginning in 2021. In December 2017, Liggett pre-paid the 2018 and 2019 installment payments.

*Engle Progeny Settlement II.* In December 2016, the Company and Liggett entered into an agreement with 124 *Engle* progeny plaintiffs and their counsel ("*Engle* Progeny Settlement II"). Pursuant to the terms of the settlement, Liggett agreed to pay \$17,650, \$14,000 of which was paid on December 7, 2016 with the balance of \$3,650 to be paid in equal quarterly payments starting in January 2018, with 5% interest. As a result of the settlement, the Company recorded a charge of \$17,650 in the fourth quarter of 2016. In December 2017, Liggett prepaid the remaining settlement payments.

Notwithstanding the comprehensive nature of the *Engle* Progeny Settlements, approximately 80 plaintiffs' claims remain pending in state court. Therefore, the Company and Liggett may still be subject to periodic adverse judgments which could have a material adverse affect on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

As of March 31, 2018, the following *Engle* progeny cases have resulted in judgments against Liggett:

| Date        | Case Name                        | County     | Liggett Compensatory Damages (as adjusted) <sup>(1)</sup> | Liggett Punitive Damages | Status <sup>(2)</sup>                                     |
|-------------|----------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| June 2002   | <i>Lukacs v. R.J. Reynolds</i>   | Miami-Dade | \$12,418  | \$—                      | Liggett satisfied the judgment and the case is concluded. |
| August 2009 | <i>Campbell v. R.J. Reynolds</i> | Escambia   | 156   | —                        | Liggett satisfied the judgment and the case is concluded. |

## Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

|            |                                 |              |       |       |   |
|------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---|
| March 2010 | <i>Douglas v. R.J. Reynolds</i> | Hillsborough | 1,350 | —     | Liggett satisfied the judgment and the case is concluded. |
| April 2010 | <i>Clay v. R.J. Reynolds</i>    | Escambia     | 349   | 1,000 | Liggett satisfied the judgment and the case is concluded. |

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)

**Unaudited**

| Date          | Case Name                         | County     | Liggett Compensatory Damages (as adjusted) <sup>(1)</sup> | Liggett Punitive Damages | Status <sup>(2)</sup>   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| April 2010    | <i>Putney v. R.J. Reynolds</i>    | Broward    | 17  | —                        | In June 2013, the Fourth District Court of Appeal reversed and remanded the case for further proceedings regarding the amount of the award. Both sides sought discretionary review from the Florida Supreme Court. In February 2016, the Florida Supreme Court reinstated the jury's verdict. The defendants moved for clarification of that order. The court clarified that it reversed the district court's decision regarding the statute of repose only, leaving the remaining portions of the decision intact, which, among other things, reversed an approximately \$3,000 compensatory award against Liggett. The case was remanded to the trial court for proceedings consistent with those portions of the district court's decision that were not reversed. In May 2017, the court granted Defendant's Motion for Remittitur and reduced the non-economic damages to \$225. Plaintiff rejected the remittitur and a new trial will be conducted on non-economic damages. Re-trial is scheduled for the period 09/24/18 - 12/13/18.  |
| April 2011    | <i>Tullo v. R.J. Reynolds</i>     | Palm Beach | 225   | —                        | Liggett satisfied the judgment and the case is concluded.   |
| January 2012  | <i>Ward v. R.J. Reynolds</i>      | Escambia   | 1   | —                        | Liggett satisfied the merits judgment. Subsequently, the trial court entered a joint and several final judgment on attorneys' fees and costs for \$981 and defendants appealed that judgment. Liggett posted a supersedeas bond in the amount of \$491. In January 2018, the First District Court of Appeal reversed the attorneys' fee award. Plaintiff moved to certify the issue for appeal to the Florida Supreme Court, which was denied. The case is concluded. A joint and several judgment for \$16,100 was entered against R.J. Reynolds, Philip Morris, Lorillard and Liggett. On January 6, 2016, the Fourth District Court of Appeal reversed in part, including the \$7,600 punitive damages award against Liggett, and remanded the case to the trial court for a new trial on certain issues. Both sides moved for rehearing and in September 2016, the Fourth District Court of Appeal reversed the judgment in its entirety and remanded the case for a new trial. As a result, the \$1,530 compensatory award against Liggett was also reversed. The plaintiff filed a notice to invoke the discretionary jurisdiction of the Florida Supreme Court. The court declined to accept jurisdiction. Plaintiff filed a petition for <i>writ of certiorari</i> to the United States Supreme Court which was denied. This case was settled in December 2016 as part of <i>Engle Progeny Settlement II</i> and the case is concluded as to Liggett. |
| May 2012      | <i>Calloway v. R.J. Reynolds</i>  | Broward    | —   | —                        | Liggett satisfied the judgment and the case is concluded.   |
| December 2012 | <i>Buchanan v. R.J. Reynolds</i>  | Leon       | 2,750   | —                        | This case was settled in December 2016 as part of <i>Engle Progeny Settlement II</i> and the case is concluded as to Liggett.   |
| May 2013      | <i>D. Cohen v. R.J. Reynolds</i>  | Palm Beach | —   | —                        | Liggett settled its portion of the judgment for \$1,500 and the case is concluded as to Liggett.  |
| August 2013   | <i>Rizzuto v. R.J. Reynolds</i>   | Hernando   | 3,479   | —                        | This case was settled in December 2016 as part of <i>Engle Progeny Settlement II</i> and the case is concluded as to Liggett.   |
| August 2014   | <i>Irimi v. R.J. Reynolds</i>     | Broward    | —   | —                        | Liggett satisfied the judgment and the case is concluded.   |
| October 2014  | <i>Lambert v. R.J. Reynolds</i>   | Pinellas   | 3,600   | 9,500                    | In November 2014, the jury awarded compensatory damages in the amount of \$15,000 with 15% fault apportioned to plaintiff and 85% to Philip Morris. A joint and several judgment was entered in the amount of \$12,750 on the compensatory damages. Judgment was also entered against Liggett for \$300 in punitive damages. Defendants appealed and plaintiff cross-appealed. The Second District Court of Appeal reversed the trial court's decision to reduce the judgment by plaintiff's assessed fault and affirmed as to all other issues on that appeal. In a separate appeal, the Second District Court of Appeal also reversed the trial court's ruling that plaintiff's proposals for settlement were invalid and remanded for determination of attorney's fees. Defendants filed notices to invoke the discretionary jurisdiction of the Florida Supreme Court on both appeals. Both appeals are stayed pending resolution of other matters. In January 2018, the Florida Supreme Court ordered defendants to show cause why the court should not decline to exercise jurisdiction over the merits appeal in light of its decision in <i>Schoeff</i> . Any potential liability as a result of the pending appeals is included in the amount Liggett will pay under <i>Engle Progeny Settlement II</i> .  |
| November 2014 | <i>Boatright v. R.J. Reynolds</i> | Polk       | —   | 300                      | This case was settled in December 2016 as part of <i>Engle Progeny Settlement II</i> and the case is concluded as to Liggett.   |
| June 2015     | <i>Caprio v. R.J. Reynolds</i>    | Broward    | —   | —                        |   |

## VECTOR GROUP LTD.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)

Unaudited

| Date   | Case Name                       | County  | Liggett Compensatory Damages (as adjusted) <sup>(1)</sup> | Liggett Punitive Damages | Status <sup>(2)</sup>  |
|--|---------------------------------|---------|---|--------------------------|--|
| March 2017                                   | <i>Santoro v. R.J. Reynolds</i> | Broward | 160   | —                        | In April 2017, a joint and several judgment was entered against R.J. Reynolds, Philip Morris and Liggett for \$1,027, for compensatory damages. Judgment was also entered against Liggett for \$15 in punitive damages. A hearing on post trial motions occurred in October 2017. In December 2017, the court granted the motion to set aside the verdict. Defendants moved for rehearing with respect to that claim and plaintiff moved for entry of an amended final judgment to increase plaintiff's recovery by the percentage of decedent's fault in light of the <i>Schoeff</i> decision. The court denied defendants' remaining post trial motions and the motion for rehearing and granted, in part, plaintiff's motion to amend the final judgment. The parties agreed that plaintiff is not entitled to punitive damages. An amended final joint and several judgment in the amount of \$1,605,000 will be entered. Defendants intend to appeal. |
| <b>Total Damages Awarded:</b>                |                                 |         | 24,505  | 10,800                   |  |
| <b>Amounts accrued, paid or compromised:</b> |                                 |         | (24,328)  | (10,800)                 |  |
| <b>Damages remaining on Appeal:</b>          |                                 |         | \$177   | \$0                      |  |

(1) Compensatory damages are adjusted to reflect the jury's allocation of comparative fault and only include Liggett's jury allocated share, regardless of whether a judgment was joint and several. The amounts listed above do not include attorneys' fees or statutory interest.

(2) See Exhibit 99.1 for a more complete description of the cases currently on appeal.

Through March 31, 2018, Liggett has paid \$39,773, including interest and attorneys' fees, to satisfy the judgments in the following *Engle* progeny cases: *Lukacs, Campbell, Douglas, Clay, Tullo, Ward, Rizzuto, Lambert* and *Buchanan*. Except as disclosed elsewhere in this Note 8, the Company is unable to determine a range of loss related to the remaining *Engle* progeny cases. As cases proceed through the appellate process, the Company will consider accruals on a case-by-case basis if an unfavorable outcome becomes probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

**Appeals of Engle Progeny Judgments.** In December 2010, in the *Martin* case, a state court case against R.J. Reynolds, the First District Court of Appeal held that the trial court correctly construed the Florida Supreme Court's 2006 decision in *Engle* in instructing the jury on the preclusive effect of the Phase I *Engle* findings. In July 2011, the Florida Supreme Court declined to review the First District Court of Appeal's decision. In March 2012, the United States Supreme Court declined to review the *Martin* case, along with the *Campbell* case and two other *Engle* progeny cases. The *Martin* decision has led to additional adverse rulings by other state appellate courts.

In *Jimmie Lee Brown*, a state court case against R.J. Reynolds, the trial court tried the case in two phases. In the first phase, the jury determined that the smoker was addicted to cigarettes that contained nicotine and that his addiction was a legal cause of his death, thereby establishing he was an *Engle* class member. In the second phase, the jury determined whether the plaintiff established legal cause and damages with regard to each of the underlying claims. The jury found in favor of plaintiff in both phases. In September 2011, the Fourth District Court of Appeal affirmed the judgment entered in plaintiff's favor and approved the trial court's procedure of bifurcating the trial. The Fourth District Court of Appeal agreed with *Martin* that individual post-*Engle* plaintiffs need not prove conduct elements as part of their burden of proof, but disagreed with *Martin* to the extent that the First District Court of Appeal only required a finding that the smoker was a class member to establish legal causation as to addiction and the underlying claims. The Fourth District Court of Appeal held that in addition to establishing class membership, *Engle* progeny plaintiffs must also establish legal causation and damages as to each claim asserted. In so finding, the Fourth District Court of Appeal's decision in *Jimmie Lee Brown* is in conflict with *Martin*.

In *Rey*, a state court case, the trial court entered final summary judgment on all claims in favor of the Company, Liggett and Lorillard based on what has been referred to in the *Engle* progeny litigation as the "Liggett Rule." The Liggett Rule stands for the proposition that a manufacturer cannot have liability to a smoker under any asserted claim if the smoker did not use a product manufactured by that particular defendant. The Liggett Rule is based on the entry of final judgment in favor of Liggett/Brooke Group in *Engle* on all of the claims asserted against them by class

representatives Mary Farnan and Angie Della Vecchia, even though the Florida Supreme Court upheld, as res judicata, the generic finding that Liggett/Brooke Group engaged in a conspiracy to commit fraud by concealment. In September 2011, the Third District Court of Appeal affirmed in part and reversed in part holding that the defendants were entitled to summary judgment on all claims asserted against them other than the claim for civil conspiracy. Defendants' further appellate efforts were unsuccessful.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**

**Unaudited**

In *Douglas*, a state court case, the Second District Court of Appeal issued a decision affirming the judgment of the trial court in favor of the plaintiff and upholding the use of the *Engle* jury findings, but certified to the Florida Supreme Court the question of whether granting *res judicata* effect to the *Engle* jury findings violates defendants' federal due process rights. In March 2013, the Florida Supreme Court affirmed the use of *Engle* jury findings and determined that there is no violation of the defendants' due process rights. This was the first time the Florida Supreme Court addressed the merits of an *Engle* progeny case. In October 2013, the United States Supreme Court declined to review the decision and Liggett satisfied the judgment.

In April 2015, in *Hess*, a state court case, the Florida Supreme Court held that *Engle* defendants cannot raise a statute of repose defense to claims for concealment or conspiracy.

In April 2015, in *Graham*, a federal case, a panel of the Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals held that federal law impliedly preempts use of the *res judicata Engle* findings to establish claims for strict liability or negligence. In January 2016, the court granted plaintiff's motion for rehearing *en banc*. In June 2017, the Eleventh Circuit, sitting *en banc*, ruled that giving full faith and credit to the *Engle* findings does not deprive defendants of property without due process. The court further concluded that federal law does not preempt the *Engle* Phase I negligence and strict liability findings. In September 2017, R.J. Reynolds filed a petition for writ of certiorari to the United States Supreme Court, which declined review in January 2018.

In November 2015, in *Schoeff*, the Fourth District Court of Appeal affirmed the trial court's decision to reduce plaintiff's compensatory damages award by the jury's assessment of the deceased smoker's assigned comparative fault despite the jury's finding in favor of plaintiff on her claims for intentional torts. In December 2017, the Florida Supreme Court ruled that compensatory damages in *Engle* progeny cases should not be reduced by the smoker's comparative fault if a jury finds for the plaintiff on intentional tort claims.

In March 2016, in *Soffer*, the Florida Supreme Court held that *Engle* progeny plaintiffs may seek punitive damages on their claims for non-intentional torts, rejecting the argument that plaintiffs are precluded from doing so because the *Engle* class did not pursue such damages on those claims.

*Maryland Cases*

Liggett was a defendant in 16 multi-defendant personal injury cases in Maryland alleging claims arising from asbestos and tobacco exposure ("synergy cases"). In July 2016, the Court of Appeals (Maryland's highest court) ruled that joinder of tobacco and asbestos cases may be possible in certain circumstances, but plaintiffs must demonstrate at the trial court level how such cases may be joined while providing appropriate safeguards to prevent embarrassment, delay, expense or prejudice to defendants and "the extent to which, if at all, the special procedures applicable to asbestos cases should extend to tobacco companies." The Court of Appeals remanded these issues to be determined at the trial court level. In June 2017, the trial court issued an order dismissing all synergy cases against the tobacco defendants, including Liggett, without prejudice. Plaintiffs may seek appellate review or file new cases against just the tobacco companies.

*Liggett Only Cases*

There are currently two cases pending where Liggett is the only remaining defendant. Each of these cases is an Individual Action. In *Hausrath*, a New York case, mediation is set for September 7, 2018 and trial is set for March 28, 2019. Discovery is ongoing. There has been no recent activity in *Cowart*, a Florida case. It is possible that cases where Liggett is the only defendant could increase as a result of the remaining *Engle* progeny cases and newly filed Individual Cases.



*Class Actions*

As of March 31, 2018, three actions were pending for which either a class had been certified or plaintiffs were seeking class certification where Liggett is a named defendant. Other cigarette manufacturers are also named in these actions. Plaintiffs' allegations of liability in class action cases are based on various theories of recovery, including negligence, gross negligence, strict liability, fraud, misrepresentation, design defect, failure to warn, nuisance, breach of express and implied warranties, breach of special duty, conspiracy, concert of action, violation of deceptive trade practice laws and consumer protection statutes and claims under the federal and state anti-racketeering statutes. Plaintiffs in the class actions seek various forms of relief, including compensatory and punitive damages, treble/multiple damages and other statutory damages and penalties, creation of medical monitoring and smoking cessation funds, disgorgement of profits, and injunctive and equitable relief.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

Defenses raised in these cases include, among others, lack of proximate cause, individual issues predominate, assumption of the risk, comparative fault and/or contributory negligence, statute of limitations and federal preemption. In November 1997, in *Young v. American Tobacco Co.*, a purported personal injury class action was commenced on behalf of plaintiff and all similarly situated residents in Louisiana who, though not themselves cigarette smokers, allege they were exposed to secondhand smoke from cigarettes that were manufactured by the defendants, including Liggett, and suffered injury as a result of that exposure. The plaintiffs seek to recover an unspecified amount of compensatory and punitive damages. No class certification hearing has been held. The case has been stayed for a number of years, with the stay renewed every few years. The stay order entered on March 16, 2016 stays the case pending the completion of the smoking cessation program ordered by the court in *Scott v. The American Tobacco Co.* In February 1998, in *Parsons v. AC & S Inc.*, a purported class action was commenced on behalf of all West Virginia residents who allegedly have personal injury claims arising from exposure to cigarette smoke and asbestos fibers. The complaint seeks to recover \$1,000 in compensatory and punitive damages individually and unspecified compensatory and punitive damages for the class. The case is stayed due to the December 2000 bankruptcy of three of the defendants.

Although not technically a class action, in *In Re: Tobacco Litigation (Personal Injury Cases)*, a West Virginia state court consolidated approximately 750 individual smoker actions that were pending prior to 2001 for trial of certain “common” issues. Liggett was severed from trial of the consolidated action. In May 2013 the jury rejected all but one of the plaintiffs’ claims, finding in favor of plaintiffs on the claim that ventilated filter cigarettes between 1964 and July 1, 1969 should have included instructions on how to use them. The issue of damages was reserved for further proceedings. The court entered judgment in October 2013, dismissing all claims except the ventilated filter claim. In July 2015, the trial court ruled on the scope of the ventilated filter claim and determined that only 30 plaintiffs had potentially viable claims against the non-Liggett defendants which could be pursued in a second phase of the trial. In October 2017, the trial court vacated the case management orders for the second phase based on notice from the non-Liggett parties of a settlement with those remaining plaintiffs. With respect to Liggett, the trial court requested that Liggett and plaintiffs brief whether any claims against Liggett survive given the outcome of the first phase of the trial. In May 2016, the trial court ruled that the case could proceed against Liggett. Liggett requested that the trial court certify the matter for review by the West Virginia Supreme Court of Appeals, but the trial court refused. A scheduling order was entered governing the Phase I common issues pre-trial proceedings and discovery is underway. In December 2017, the court ordered plaintiffs’ counsel to confirm all remaining plaintiffs with claims against Liggett and provide information detailing smoking history and information regarding the claimed smoking related injuries sustained by each. Plaintiffs’ counsel was directed to dismiss all other plaintiffs from the litigation. The court further directed plaintiffs and Liggett to submit an amended scheduling order with a proposed trial date at the end of 2018 or the beginning of 2019. In addition, the court agreed that it would entertain a renewed motion by Liggett regarding the impact of the final judgment in favor of co-defendants on the claims against Liggett and whether those claims are barred by the doctrine of collateral estoppel. In March and April 2017, Liggett moved to dismiss a number of plaintiffs’ claims on various grounds. The court granted the motions as to approximately 25 plaintiffs and reserved ruling as to other claims until additional information is provided by plaintiffs. The parties have been ordered to mediate, but a date has not been selected. It is estimated that Liggett could be a defendant in approximately 65 individual cases.

***Health Care Cost Recovery Actions***

As of March 31, 2018, one Health Care Cost Recovery Action was pending against Liggett, *Crow Creek Sioux Tribe v. American Tobacco Company*, a South Dakota case filed in 1997, where the plaintiff seeks to recover damages based on various theories of recovery as a result of alleged sales of tobacco products to minors. Other cigarette manufacturers are also named as defendants. The case is dormant.

The claims asserted in health care cost recovery actions vary, but can include the equitable claim of indemnity, common law claims of negligence, strict liability, breach of express and implied warranty, breach of special duty, fraud, negligent misrepresentation, conspiracy, public nuisance, claims under state and federal statutes governing consumer fraud, antitrust, deceptive trade practices and false advertising, and claims under RICO. Although no specific damage amounts are typically pleaded, it is possible that requested damages might be in the billions of dollars. In these cases, plaintiffs typically assert equitable claims that the tobacco industry was “unjustly enriched” by their payment of health care costs allegedly attributable to smoking and seek reimbursement of those costs. Relief sought by some, but not all, plaintiffs include punitive damages, multiple damages and other statutory damages and penalties, injunctions prohibiting alleged marketing and sales to minors, disclosure of research, disgorgement of profits, funding of anti-smoking programs, additional disclosure of nicotine yields, and payment of attorney and expert witness fees.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited***Department of Justice Lawsuit*

In September 1999, the United States government commenced litigation against Liggett and other cigarette manufacturers in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. The action sought to recover an unspecified amount of health care costs paid and to be paid by the federal government for lung cancer, heart disease, emphysema and other smoking-related illnesses allegedly caused by the fraudulent and tortious conduct of defendants, to restrain defendants and co-conspirators from engaging in alleged fraud and other allegedly unlawful conduct in the future, and to compel defendants to disgorge the proceeds of their unlawful conduct. Claims were asserted under RICO.

In August 2006, the trial court entered a Final Judgment against each of the cigarette manufacturing defendants, except Liggett. In May 2009, the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia affirmed most of the district court's decision. The United States Supreme Court denied review. As a result, the cigarette manufacturing defendants, other than Liggett, are now subject to the trial court's Final Judgment which ordered the following relief: (i) an injunction against "committing any act of racketeering" relating to the manufacturing, marketing, promotion, health consequences or sale of cigarettes in the United States; (ii) an injunction against participating directly or indirectly in the management or control of the Council for Tobacco Research, the Tobacco Institute, or the Center for Indoor Air Research, or any successor or affiliated entities of each; (iii) an injunction against "making, or causing to be made in any way, any material false, misleading, or deceptive statement or representation or engaging in any public relations or marketing endeavor that is disseminated to the United States' public and that misrepresents or suppresses information concerning cigarettes"; (iv) an injunction against conveying any express or implied health message through use of descriptors on cigarette packaging or in cigarette advertising or promotional material, including "lights," "ultra lights," and "low tar," which the court found could cause consumers to believe one cigarette brand is less hazardous than another brand; (v) the issuance of "corrective statements" in various media regarding the adverse health effects of smoking, the addictiveness of smoking and nicotine, the lack of any significant health benefit from smoking "low tar" or "lights" cigarettes, defendants' manipulation of cigarette design to ensure optimum nicotine delivery and the adverse health effects of exposure to environmental tobacco smoke; (vi) the disclosure of defendants' public document websites and the production of all documents produced to the government or produced in any future court or administrative action concerning smoking and health; (vii) the disclosure of disaggregated marketing data to the government in the same form and on the same schedules as defendants now follow in disclosing such data to the Federal Trade Commission for a period of ten years; (viii) certain restrictions on the sale or transfer by defendants of any cigarette brands, brand names, formulas or cigarette business within the United States; and (ix) payment of the government's costs in bringing the action. In June 2014, the court approved a consent agreement between the defendants and the Department of Justice regarding the "corrective statements" to be issued by the defendants. In October 2017, the defendants reached agreement with the Department of Justice on the timing of the corrective statements, the dissemination of which commenced in November 2017. In April 2018, the defendants reached agreement with the Department of Justice regarding language for "corrective statements" to be posted on the defendants' websites and cigarette pack inserts. Liggett is not required to comply with the foregoing.

It is unclear what impact, if any, the Final Judgment will have on the cigarette industry as a whole. To the extent that the Final Judgment leads to a decline in industry-wide shipments of cigarettes in the United States or otherwise results in restrictions that adversely affect the industry, the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected.

*Upcoming Trials*

As of March 31, 2018, there were two *Engle* progeny trials scheduled through March 31, 2019, where Liggett (and/or the Company) is a named defendant. Trial dates are subject to change and cases could be set for trial during this time.

*MSA and Other State Settlement Agreements*

In March 1996, March 1997 and March 1998, Liggett entered into settlements of smoking-related litigation with 45 states and territories. The settlements released Liggett from all smoking-related claims made by those states and territories, including claims for health care cost reimbursement and claims concerning sales of cigarettes to minors. In November 1998, Philip Morris, R.J. Reynolds and two other companies (the “Original Participating Manufacturers” or “OPMs”) and Liggett and Vector Tobacco (together with any other tobacco product manufacturer that becomes a signatory, the “Subsequent Participating Manufacturers” or “SPMs”) (the OPMs and SPMs are hereinafter referred to jointly as “PMs”) entered into the Master Settlement Agreement (the “MSA”) with 46 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the United States Virgin Islands, American Samoa and the Northern Mariana Islands (collectively, the “Settling States”) to settle the asserted

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**

**Unaudited**

and unasserted health care cost recovery and certain other claims of the Settling States. The MSA received final judicial approval in each Settling State.

As a result of the MSA, the Settling States released Liggett and Vector Tobacco from:

all claims of the Settling States and their respective political subdivisions and other recipients of state health care funds, relating to: (i) past conduct arising out of the use, sale, distribution, manufacture, development, advertising and marketing of tobacco products; (ii) the health effects of, the exposure to, or research, statements or warnings about, tobacco products; and

all monetary claims of the Settling States and their respective subdivisions and other recipients of state health care funds relating to future conduct arising out of the use of, or exposure to, tobacco products that have been manufactured in the ordinary course of business.

The MSA restricts tobacco product advertising and marketing within the Settling States and otherwise restricts the activities of PMs. Among other things, the MSA prohibits the targeting of youth in the advertising, promotion or marketing of tobacco products; bans the use of cartoon characters in all tobacco advertising and promotion; limits each PM to one tobacco brand name sponsorship during any 12-month period; bans all outdoor advertising, with certain limited exceptions; prohibits payments for tobacco product placement in various media; bans gift offers based on the purchase of tobacco products without sufficient proof that the intended recipient is an adult; prohibits PMs from licensing third parties to advertise tobacco brand names in any manner prohibited under the MSA; and prohibits PMs from using as a tobacco product brand name any nationally recognized non-tobacco brand or trade name or the names of sports teams, entertainment groups or individual celebrities.

The MSA also requires PMs to affirm corporate principles to comply with the MSA and to reduce underage use of tobacco products and imposes restrictions on lobbying activities conducted on behalf of PMs. In addition, the MSA provides for the appointment of an independent auditor to calculate and determine the amounts of payments owed pursuant to the MSA.

Under the payment provisions of the MSA, PMs are required to make annual payments of \$9,000,000 (subject to applicable adjustments, offsets and reductions including a “Non-Participating Manufacturers Adjustment” or “NPM Adjustment”). These annual payments are allocated based on unit volume of domestic cigarette shipments. The payment obligations under the MSA are the several, and not joint, obligation of each PM and are not the responsibility of any parent or affiliate of a PM.

Liggett has no payment obligations under the MSA except to the extent its market share exceeds a market share exemption of approximately 1.65% of total cigarettes sold in the United States. Vector Tobacco has no payment obligations under the MSA except to the extent its market share exceeds a market share exemption of approximately 0.28% of total cigarettes sold in the United States. Liggett and Vector Tobacco’s domestic shipments accounted for 3.7% of the total cigarettes sold in the United States in 2017. If Liggett’s or Vector Tobacco’s market share exceeds their respective market share exemption in a given year, then on April 15 of the following year, Liggett and/or Vector Tobacco, as the case may be, must pay on each excess unit an amount equal (on a per-unit basis) to that due from the OPMs for that year. On December 28, 2017, Liggett and Vector Tobacco pre-paid \$137,000 of their approximate \$148,000 2017 MSA obligation, the balance of which was paid in April 2018.

*Certain MSA Disputes*

*NPM Adjustment.* Liggett and Vector Tobacco contend that they are entitled to an NPM Adjustment for each year from 2003 - 2017. The NPM Adjustment is a potential adjustment to annual MSA payments, available when PMs suffer a market share loss to NPMs for a particular year and an economic consulting firm selected pursuant to the MSA determines (or the parties agree) that the MSA was a “significant factor contributing to” that loss. A Settling State that has “diligently enforced” its qualifying escrow statute in the year in question may be able to avoid its allocable share of the NPM Adjustment. For 2003 - 2017, Liggett and Vector Tobacco, as applicable, disputed that they owed

the Settling States the NPM Adjustments as calculated by the independent auditor. As permitted by the MSA, Liggett and Vector Tobacco either paid subject to dispute, withheld payment, or paid into a disputed payment account, the amounts associated with these NPM Adjustments.

In June 2010, after the PMs prevailed in 48 of 49 motions to compel arbitration, the parties commenced the arbitration for the 2003 NPM Adjustment. That arbitration concluded in September 2013. It was followed by various challenges filed in state courts by states that did not prevail in the arbitration. Those challenges resulted in reductions, but not elimination of, the amounts awarded. The arbitration for the 2004 NPM Adjustment started in 2016, and hearings in that arbitration are underway. Separate proceedings in state courts are also underway for one state that is not required to arbitrate the NPM Adjustment (Montana) and for another that is appealing an order compelling arbitration (New Mexico).

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**

**Unaudited**

The PMs have now settled most of the disputed NPM Adjustment years with 36 states representing approximately 70% of the MSA share. The 2004 arbitration and separate court proceedings continue for states with which the PMs have not settled.

As a result of the settlements and arbitration award described above, Liggett and Vector Tobacco reduced cost of sales in the aggregate by \$24,460 for years 2013 - 2017 and by an additional \$3,490 for the three months ended March 31, 2018. Liggett and Vector Tobacco may be entitled to further adjustments. As of March 31, 2018, Liggett and Vector Tobacco had accrued approximately \$16,300 related to the disputed amounts withheld from the non-settling states for 2004 - 2010, which may be subject to payment, with interest, if Liggett and Vector Tobacco lose the disputes for those years. As of March 31, 2018, there remains approximately \$32,700 in the disputed payments account relating to Liggett and Vector Tobacco's 2011 - 2016 NPM Adjustment disputes with the non-settling states.

*Other State Settlements.* The MSA replaced Liggett's prior settlements with all states and territories except for Florida, Mississippi, Texas and Minnesota. Each of these four states, prior to the effective date of the MSA, negotiated and executed settlement agreements with each of the other major tobacco companies, separate from those settlements reached previously with Liggett. Except as described below, Liggett's agreements with these states remain in full force and effect. These states' settlement agreements with Liggett contained most favored nation provisions which could reduce Liggett's payment obligations based on subsequent settlements or resolutions by those states with certain other tobacco companies. Beginning in 1999, Liggett determined that, based on settlements or resolutions with United States Tobacco Company, Liggett's payment obligations to those four states were eliminated. With respect to all non-economic obligations under the previous settlements, Liggett believes it is entitled to the most favorable provisions as between the MSA and each state's respective settlement with the other major tobacco companies. Therefore, Liggett's non-economic obligations to all states and territories are now defined by the MSA.

In 2003, as a result of a dispute with Minnesota regarding its settlement agreement, Liggett agreed to pay \$100 a year in any year cigarettes manufactured by Liggett are sold in that state. Further, the Attorneys General for Florida, Mississippi and Texas advised Liggett that they believed Liggett had failed to make payments under the respective settlement agreements with those states. In 2010, Liggett settled with Florida and agreed to pay \$1,200 and to make further annual payments of \$250 for a period of 21 years, starting in March 2011, with the payments from year 12 forward being subject to an inflation adjustment.

In January 2016, the Attorney General for Mississippi filed a motion in state Chancery Court in Jackson County, Mississippi to enforce the March 1996 settlement agreement alleging that Liggett owes Mississippi at least \$27,000 in damages (including interest), and \$20,000 in punitive damages and attorneys' fees. In April 2017, the court ruled that the settlement agreement should be enforced and referred the matter to a Special Master for further proceedings to determine the amount of damages, if any, to be awarded. In May 2017, Liggett filed a Petition for Interlocutory Appeal to the Mississippi Supreme Court, which was denied. The Special Master entered a scheduling order setting a hearing on July 23, 2018 for a determination of damages, if any.

\_\_\_\_\_ moved in Chancery Court to compel arbitration and stay the proceedings pending before the special master. A hearing is scheduled on that motion on May 31, 2018. The arbitration proceedings will proceed unless and until the Chancery Court orders otherwise. Liggett may be required to make additional payments to Texas and Mississippi which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

*Cautionary Statement*

Management is not able to reasonably predict the outcome of the litigation pending or threatened against Liggett or the Company. Litigation is subject to many uncertainties. Liggett has been found liable in multiple *Engle* progeny cases and Individual Actions, several of which were affirmed on appeal and satisfied by Liggett. It is possible that other cases could be decided unfavorably against Liggett and that Liggett will be unsuccessful on appeal. Liggett may



attempt to settle particular cases if it believes it is in its best interest to do so.

Management cannot predict the cash requirements related to any future defense costs, settlements or judgments, including cash required to bond any appeals, and there is a risk that those requirements will not be able to be met. An unfavorable outcome of a pending smoking-related case could encourage the commencement of additional litigation. Except as discussed in this Note 8, management is unable to estimate the loss or range of loss that could result from an unfavorable outcome of the cases pending against Liggett or the costs of defending such cases and as a result has not provided any amounts in its consolidated financial statements for unfavorable outcomes.

The tobacco industry is subject to a wide range of laws and regulations regarding the marketing, sale, taxation and use of tobacco products imposed by local, state and federal governments. There have been a number of restrictive regulatory actions, adverse legislative and political decisions and other unfavorable developments concerning cigarette smoking and the tobacco

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

industry. These developments may negatively affect the perception of potential triers of fact with respect to the tobacco industry, possibly to the detriment of certain pending litigation, and may prompt the commencement of additional litigation or legislation.

It is possible that the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows could be materially adversely affected by an unfavorable outcome in any of the smoking-related litigation.

The activity in the Company's accruals for the MSA and tobacco litigation for the three months ended March 31, 2018 was as follows:

|  | <i>Current Liabilities</i>                            |                            |              | <i>Non-Current Liabilities</i>                        |                            |              |
|--|---|----------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------|--------------|
|  | <b>Payments due under Master Settlement Agreement</b> | <b>Litigation Accruals</b> | <b>Total</b> | <b>Payments due under Master Settlement Agreement</b> | <b>Litigation Accruals</b> | <b>Total</b> |
| Balance as of January 1, 2018                      | \$ 12,385   | \$ 260                     | \$ 12,645    | \$ 21,479   | \$ 19,840                  | \$ 41,319    |
| Expenses   | 38,142  | —                          | 38,142       | —   | —                          | —            |
| NPM Settlement adjustment                          | (595 )  | —                          | (595 )       | (2,895 )  | —                          | (2,895 )     |
| Change in MSA obligations capitalized as inventory | 147   | —                          | 147          | —   | —                          | —            |
| Payments   | —   | (250 )                     | (250 )       | —   | —                          | —            |
| Reclassification to/(from) non-current liabilities | 32  | 218                        | 250          | (32 )   | (218 )                     | (250 )       |
| Interest on withholding                            | —   | 12                         | 12           | —   | 514                        | 514          |
| Balance as of March 31, 2018                       | \$ 50,111   | \$ 240                     | \$ 50,351    | \$ 18,552   | \$ 20,136                  | \$ 38,688    |

The activity in the Company's accruals for the MSA and tobacco litigation for the three months ended March 31, 2017 were as follows:

|  | <i>Current Liabilities</i>                            |                            |              | <i>Non-Current Liabilities</i>                        |                            |              |
|--|---|----------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------|--------------|
|  | <b>Payments due under Master Settlement Agreement</b> | <b>Litigation Accruals</b> | <b>Total</b> | <b>Payments due under Master Settlement Agreement</b> | <b>Litigation Accruals</b> | <b>Total</b> |
| Balance as of January 1, 2017                      | \$ 16,192   | \$ 3,659                   | \$ 19,851    | \$ 22,257   | \$ 27,513                  | \$ 49,770    |
| Expenses   | 31,928  | 1,610                      | 33,538       | —   | —                          | —            |
| NPM Settlement adjustment                          | 33  | —                          | 33           | (928 )  | —                          | (928 )       |
| Change in MSA obligations capitalized as inventory | 189   | —                          | 189          | —   | —                          | —            |
| Payments   | —   | (3,891 )                   | (3,891 )     | —   | —                          | —            |
| Reclassification to/(from) non-current liabilities | —   | 4,266                      | 4,266        | —   | (4,266 )                   | (4,266 )     |
| Interest on withholding                            | —   | 63                         | 63           | —   | 670                        | 670          |
| Balance as of March 31, 2017                       | \$ 48,342   | \$ 5,707                   | \$ 54,049    | \$ 21,329   | \$ 23,917                  | \$ 45,246    |



**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited****Other Matters:**

Liggett's and Vector Tobacco's management are unaware of any material environmental conditions affecting their existing facilities. Liggett's and Vector Tobacco's management believe that current operations are conducted in material compliance with all environmental laws and regulations and other laws and regulations governing cigarette manufacturers. Compliance with federal, state and local provisions regulating the discharge of materials into the environment, or otherwise relating to the protection of the environment, has not had a material affect on the capital expenditures, results of operations or competitive position of Liggett or Vector Tobacco.

In December 2017, Liggett and the Company received a demand for indemnification from Philip Morris in connection with Eve Holdings' 1998 sale of certain cigarette brands to Philip Morris. The indemnification demand relates to a lawsuit regarding a smoker's use of L&M cigarettes.

Liggett Vector Brands entered into an agreement with a subsidiary of the Convenience Distribution Association to support a program to permit certain tobacco distributors to secure, on reasonable terms, tax stamp bonds required by state and local governments for the distribution of cigarettes. Under the agreement, Liggett Vector Brands has agreed to pay a portion of losses incurred by the surety under the bond program, with a maximum loss exposure of \$500. The Company believes the fair value of Liggett Vector Brands' obligation under the agreement was immaterial at March 31, 2018.

Management is of the opinion that the liabilities, if any, resulting from other proceedings, lawsuits and claims pending against the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries, unrelated to tobacco product liability, should not materially affect the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

**9. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS**

The following table summarizes key information related to the Company's pension plans and other postretirement benefits:

|  | <b>Pension Benefits</b>   |             | <b>Other Postretirement Benefits</b> |             |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
|  | <b>Three Months Ended</b> |             | <b>Three Months Ended</b>            |             |
|  | <b>March 31,</b>          |             | <b>March 31,</b>                     |             |
|  | <b>2018</b>               | <b>2017</b> | <b>2018</b>                          | <b>2017</b> |
| Service cost — benefits earned during the period | \$ 147                    | \$ 141      | \$ 1                                 | \$ 1        |
| Interest cost on projected benefit obligation    | 1,122                     | 1,266       | 82                                   | 92          |
| Expected return on assets                        | (1,393)                   | (1,356)     | —                                    | —           |
| Amortization of net loss (gain)                  | 452                       | 501         | (10 )                                | (13 )       |
| Net expense                                      | \$ 328                    | \$ 552      | \$ 73                                | \$ 80       |

In accordance with the adoption of ASU 2017-07, the components of net periodic benefit cost other than the service cost component are included in Other, net in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations.



**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited****10. INCOME TAXES**

The Company's effective income tax rate is based on expected income, statutory rates, valuation allowances against deferred tax assets, and any tax planning opportunities available to the Company. For interim financial reporting, the Company estimates the annual effective income tax rate based on full year projections and applies the annual effective income tax rate against year-to-date pretax income (loss) to record income tax expense (benefit), adjusted for discrete items, if any. The Company refines annual estimates as new information becomes available. Based on available guidance for the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"), the Company does not expect to receive an income tax deduction for any stock-based compensation granted in 2018 but does expect to receive an income tax deduction for any stock-based compensation granted prior to December 31, 2017. Additionally, the Company expects a portion of its interest expense to be disallowed as a deduction in 2018 and does not expect any of this disallowed interest expense to be available for future use. As such, the Company established a valuation allowance for any disallowed interest. The Company's annual effective tax rate has been computed using these expectations. As additional guidance is issued related to the Tax Act, the Company's expectations may change which could result in additional uncertainty in the Company's annual effective tax rate.

The Company's income tax expense (benefit) consisted of the following:

|   | <b>Three Months<br/>Ended<br/>March 31,<br/>2018    2017</b> |           |
|---|--|-----------|
| Income (loss) before provision for income taxes                               | \$5,612  | \$(7,007) |
| Income tax expense (benefit) using estimated annual effective income tax rate | 2,056  | (2,639)   |
| Impact of discrete items, net   | (108)  | (143)     |
| Income tax expense (benefit)  | \$1,948  | \$(2,782) |

The discrete item for the three months ended March 31, 2018 is related to an income tax deduction for stock-based compensation. The discrete item for the three months ended March 31, 2017 is primarily related to an income tax deduction as a result of adopting ASU 2016-09.

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Act was enacted and made significant changes to the Internal Revenue Code. Changes include, but are not limited to, a corporate tax rate decrease from 35% to 21% effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 and limits interest expense deductions to 30% of taxable income before interest, depreciation and amortization from 2018 to 2021 and then taxable income before interest thereafter. The Tax Act permits disallowed interest expense to be carried forward indefinitely. The Company has calculated its best estimate of the impact of the Tax Act in its 2017 year-end income tax provision in accordance with its understanding of the Tax Act and guidance available as of the date of this filing. The Company's estimate of the provisional amount related to the remeasurement of certain deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the rates at which they are expected to reverse in the future was \$28,845 at December 31, 2017. The provisional estimates are based on the Company's initial analysis of the Tax Act. Given the significant complexity of the Tax Act, anticipated guidance from the U.S. Treasury about implementing the Tax Act, and the potential for additional guidance from the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Financial Accounting Standards Board related to the Tax Act, these estimates may be adjusted during 2018. On December 22, 2017, Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 ("SAB 118") was issued to address the application of US GAAP in situations when a registrant does not have the necessary information available, prepared, or analyzed

(including computations) in reasonable detail to complete the accounting for certain income tax effects of the Tax Act. The Company continues to analyze the Tax Act and, at December 31, 2017, had determined that the deferred tax benefit of \$28,845 recorded in connection with the remeasurement of certain deferred tax assets and liabilities was a provisional amount and a reasonable estimate. No changes were made to the estimate as of March 31, 2018.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited****11. INVESTMENTS AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The Company's recurring financial assets and liabilities subject to fair value measurements were as follows:

| Description  | Fair Value Measurements as of March 31, 2018 |   |   |  | Total Gains<br>(Losses) |
|--|--|---|---|--|-------------------------|
|  | Total  | Quoted<br>Prices in<br>Active<br>Markets<br>for<br>Identical<br>Assets<br>(Level 1) | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 2) | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 3) |                         |
| Assets:  |  |   |   |  |                         |
| Money market funds <sup>(1)</sup>  | \$ 148,446                                   | \$ 148,446  | \$ —  | \$ —   |                         |
| Commercial paper <sup>(1)</sup>  | 51,029                                       | —   | 51,029  | —  |                         |
| Certificates of deposit <sup>(2)</sup>                                       | 2,501  | —   | 2,501   | —  |                         |
| Money market funds securing legal bonds <sup>(2)</sup>                       | 490  | 490   | —   | —  |                         |
| Investment securities at fair value  |  |   |   |  |                         |
| Equity securities at fair value  |  |   |   |  |                         |
| Marketable equity securities   | 40,561                                       | 40,561  | —   | —  |                         |
| Mutual funds invested in fixed-income securities                             | 20,976                                       | 20,976  | —   | —  |                         |
| Total equity securities at fair value  | 61,537                                       | 61,537  | —   | —  |                         |
| Debt securities available for sale   |  |   |   |  |                         |
| U.S. government securities   | 28,347                                       | —   | 28,347  | —  |                         |
| Corporate securities   | 40,869                                       | —   | 40,869  | —  |                         |
| U.S. government and federal agency   | 4,081  | —   | 4,081   | —  |                         |
| Commercial mortgage-backed securities  | 417  | —   | 417   | —  |                         |
| Index-linked U.S. bonds  | 2,326  | —   | 2,326   | —  |                         |
| Foreign fixed-income securities  | 1,239  | —   | 1,239   | —  |                         |
| Total debt securities available for sale                                     | 77,279                                       | —   | 77,279  | —  |                         |
| Total investment securities at fair value                                    | 138,816                                      | 61,537  | 77,279  | —  |                         |
| Long-term investments  |  |   |   |  |                         |
| Equity securities at fair value that qualify for the NAV practical expedient | 71,019                                       | —   | 71,019  | —  |                         |
| Total  | \$ 412,301                                   | \$ 210,473  | \$ 201,828  | \$ —   |                         |
| Liabilities:   |  |   |   |  |                         |
| Fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt                   | \$ 65,846                                    | \$ —  | \$ —  | \$ 65,846  |                         |



Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

- (1) Amounts included in cash and cash equivalents on the condensed consolidated balance sheet, except for \$2,570 that is included in current restricted assets and \$3,980 that is included in restricted assets.
- (2) Amounts included in current restricted assets and restricted assets on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

| Description  | Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2017 |  |   |   | Total Gains (Losses) |
|--|---|--|---|---|----------------------|
|  | Total   | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |                      |
| <b>Assets:</b>   |   |  |   |   |                      |
| Money market funds <sup>(1)</sup>                          | \$ 166,915                                      | \$ 166,915   | \$ —  | \$ —                                      |                      |
| Commercial paper <sup>(1)</sup>                            | 43,781  | —  | 43,781  | —   |                      |
| Certificates of deposit <sup>(2)</sup>                     | 2,497   | —  | 2,497   | —   |                      |
| Money market funds securing legal bonds <sup>(2)</sup>     | 2,990   | 2,990  | —   | —   |                      |
| <b>Investment securities at fair value</b>                 |   |  |   |   |                      |
| Equity securities  | 44,634  | 44,634   | —   | —   |                      |
| Mutual funds invested in fixed-income securities           | 21,041  | 21,041   | —   | —   |                      |
| <b>Fixed-income securities</b>                             |   |  |   |   |                      |
| U.S. government securities                                 | 28,502  | —  | 28,502  | —   |                      |
| Corporate securities                                       | 41,329  | —  | 41,329  | —   |                      |
| U.S. government and federal agency                         | 4,564   | —  | 4,564   | —   |                      |
| Commercial mortgage-backed securities                      | 426   | —  | 426   | —   |                      |
| Commercial paper   | 7,027   | —  | 7,027   | —   |                      |
| Index-linked U.S. bonds                                    | 2,316   | —  | 2,316   | —   |                      |
| Foreign fixed income securities                            | 650   | —  | 650   | —   |                      |
| Total fixed-income securities                              | 84,814  | —  | 84,814  | —   |                      |
| Total investment securities at fair value                  | 150,489   | 65,675   | 84,814  | —   |                      |
| Total  | \$ 366,672                                      | \$ 235,580   | \$ 131,092                                    | \$ —                                      |                      |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>  |   |  |   |   |                      |
| Fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt | \$ 76,413                                       | \$ —   | \$ —  | \$ 76,413                                 |                      |
| <b>Nonrecurring fair value measurements</b>                |   |  |   |   |                      |
| Long-term investments <sup>(3)</sup>                       | \$ 4,475  |  |   | \$ 4,475                                  | \$ (525 )            |
|  | \$ 4,475  |  |   | \$ 4,475                                  | \$ (525 )            |

## Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

- (1) Amounts included in cash and cash equivalents on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.
- (2) Amounts included in current restricted assets and restricted assets on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.
- (3) Long-term investments with a carrying amount of \$5,000 were written down to their fair value of \$4,475, resulting in an impairment charge of \$525, which was included in earnings.

The fair value of the Level 2 certificates of deposit is based on the discounted value of contractual cash flows. The discount rate is the rate offered by the financial institution. The fair value of investment securities at fair value included in Level 1 is base

48

---

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

d on quoted market prices from various stock exchanges. The Level 2 investment securities at fair value are based on quoted market prices of securities that are thinly traded, quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active or inputs other than quoted prices such as interest rates and yield curves. The Level 2 long-term investments are based on NAV per share provided by the partnerships based on the indicated market value of the underlying assets or investment portfolio.

The fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt was derived using a valuation model. These derivatives have been classified as Level 3. The valuation model assumes future dividend payments by the Company and utilizes interest rates and credit spreads based upon the implied credit spread of the 5.5% Convertible Notes due 2020 to determine the fair value of the derivatives embedded within the convertible debt. The changes in fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt are presented on the condensed consolidated statements of operations. The value of the embedded derivatives is contingent on changes in implied interest rates of the convertible debt, the Company's stock price, stock volatility as well as projections of future cash and stock dividends over the term of the debt. The interest rate component of the value of the embedded derivative is computed by calculating an equivalent non-convertible, unsecured and subordinated borrowing cost. This rate is determined by calculating the implied rate on the Company's 2020 Convertible Notes when removing the embedded option value within the convertible security. This rate is based upon market observable inputs and influenced by the Company's stock price, convertible bond trading price, risk-free interest rates and stock volatility.

The unobservable inputs related to the valuations of the Level 3 assets and liabilities were as follows at March 31, 2018:

| <b>Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements</b> |                   |                      |  |  |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|
|   | <b>Fair Value</b> |                      | <b>Unobservable Input</b>                                | <b>Range (Actual)</b>                    |
|   | <b>at</b>         | <b>Valuation</b>     |  |  |
|   | <b>March 31</b>   | <b>Technique</b>     |  |  |
|   | <b>2018</b>       |                      |  |  |
| Fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt            | \$65,846          | Discounted cash flow | Assumed annual stock dividend                            | 5 %                                      |
|   |                   |                      | Assumed annual cash dividend                             | \$ 1.60                                  |
|   |                   |                      | Stock price  | \$ 20.39                                 |
|   |                   |                      | Convertible trading price (as a percentage of par value) | 109.71 %                                 |
|   |                   |                      | Volatility   | 17.51 %                                  |
|   |                   |                      | Risk-free rate   | Term structure of US Treasury Securities |
|   |                   |                      | Implied credit spread                                    | 4.0% - 5.0% (4.5%)                       |

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)

**Unaudited**

The unobservable inputs related to the valuations of the Level 3 assets and liabilities were as follows at December 31, 2017:

| <b>Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements</b> |                                    |                            |  |   |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|---|
|   | <b>Fair Value at December 2017</b> | <b>Valuation Technique</b> | <b>Unobservable Input</b>                                | <b>Range (Actual)</b>                                   |
| Fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt            | \$76,413                           | Discounted cash flow       | Assumed annual stock dividend                            | 5 %   |
|   |                                    |                            | Assumed annual cash dividend                             | \$ 1.60   |
|   |                                    |                            | Stock price  | \$ 22.38  |
|   |                                    |                            | Convertible trading price (as a percentage of par value) | 115.19 %  |
|   |                                    |                            | Volatility   | 17.98 %   |
|   |                                    |                            | Risk-free rate   | Term structure of US Treasury Securities<br>3.0% - 4.0% |
|   |                                    |                            | Implied credit spread                                    | (3.5%)  |

**12. SEGMENT INFORMATION**

The Company's business segments for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 were Tobacco and Real Estate. The Tobacco segment consists of the manufacture and sale of conventional cigarettes. The Real Estate segment includes the Company's investment in New Valley LLC, which includes Douglas Elliman, Escena, Sagaponack and investments in real estate ventures. The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. As a result of the reduction in e-cigarette activities, results from the Company's E-cigarette operations are now included in the Corporate and Other Segment and 2017 information has been recast to conform to the 2018 presentation. This change did not have an impact to the Company's historical consolidated results.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited**

Financial information for the Company's operations before taxes and non-controlling interests for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

|   | <b>Tobacco</b> | <b>Real<br/>Estate</b> | <b>Corporate<br/>and Other</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| <b><u>Three months ended March 31, 2018</u></b> |                |                        |                                |              |
| Revenues  | \$267,116      | \$161,850              | \$ —                           | \$428,966    |
| Operating income (loss)                         | 63,411         | (1)(8,760 )            | (3)(6,567 )                    | 48,084       |
| Equity in losses from real estate ventures      | —              | (6,560 )               | —                              | (6,560 )     |
| Depreciation and amortization                   | 2,037          | 2,289                  | 261                            | 4,587        |
| Capital expenditures                            | 911            | 3,071                  | 5                              | 3,987        |
| <b><u>Three months ended March 31, 2017</u></b> |                |                        |                                |              |
| Revenues  | \$257,454      | \$157,754              | \$ —                           | \$415,208    |
| Operating income (loss)                         | 59,644         | (2)620                 | (6,843 )                       | 53,421       |
| Equity in earnings from real estate ventures    | —              | 11,113                 | —                              | 11,113       |
| Depreciation and amortization                   | 2,420          | 2,222                  | 387                            | 5,029        |
| Capital expenditures                            | 1,096          | 3,486                  | 6                              | 4,588        |

<sup>(1)</sup> Operating income includes \$3,490 of income from MSA Settlement.

<sup>(2)</sup> Operating income includes \$895 of income from MSA Settlement, and \$1,585 of litigation judgment expense.

<sup>(3)</sup> Operating income includes \$2,469 of litigation judgment income.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**

**Unaudited**

**13. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

The following condensed consolidating financial information has been prepared and presented pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) Regulation S-X, Rule 3-10, “Financial Statements of Guarantors and Affiliates Whose Securities Collateralize an Issue Registered or Being Registered.” Each of the subsidiary guarantors is 100% owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company, and all guarantees are full and unconditional and joint and several. The Company’s investments in its consolidated subsidiaries are presented under the equity method of accounting.

The Company and the guarantors have filed a shelf registration statement for the offering of debt securities on a delayed or continuous basis and the Company is filing this condensed consolidating financial information in connection therewith. Any such debt securities may be issued by the Company and guaranteed by the guarantors, but any such debt securities would not be guaranteed by any of the Company’s subsidiaries engaged in the real estate businesses conducted through its subsidiary New Valley.

Presented herein are Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the related Condensed Consolidating Statements of Operations for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related Condensed Consolidating Statements of Cash Flows for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 of Vector Group Ltd. (Parent/Issuer), the guarantor subsidiaries (Subsidiary Guarantors) and the subsidiaries that are not guarantors (Subsidiary Non-Guarantors).

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**  
**Unaudited**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS**

|   | March 31, 2018    |                          |                               |                              | Consolidated<br>Vector<br>Group<br>Ltd. |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
|   | Parent/<br>Issuer | Subsidiary<br>Guarantors | Subsidiary Non-<br>Guarantors | Consolidating<br>Adjustments |   |
| <b>ASSETS:</b>  |                   |                          |                               |                              |   |
| Current assets:   |                   |                          |                               |                              |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 182,150        | \$ 26,830                | \$ 73,006                     | \$ —                         | \$ 281,986                              |
| Investment securities at fair value   | 114,015           | 24,801                   | —                             | —                            | 138,816                                 |
| Accounts receivable - trade, net  | —                 | 9,701                    | 13,620                        | —                            | 23,321                                  |
| Intercompany receivables  | 32,563            | —                        | —                             | (32,563)                     | —                                       |
| Inventories   | —                 | 91,185                   | —                             | —                            | 91,185                                  |
| Income taxes receivable, net  | 11,237            | —                        | 1,901                         | (9,562)                      | 3,576                                   |
| Restricted assets   | —                 | 992                      | 3,488                         | —                            | 4,480                                   |
| Other current assets  | 527               | 6,059                    | 21,734                        | —                            | 28,320                                  |
| Total current assets  | 340,492           | 159,568                  | 113,749                       | (42,125)                     | 571,684                                 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net  | 642               | 41,194                   | 43,642                        | —                            | 85,478                                  |
| Investments in real estate, net   | —                 | —                        | 24,228                        | —                            | 24,228                                  |
| Long-term investments (\$71,019 at fair value)  | 87,608            | —                        | —                             | —                            | 87,608                                  |
| Investments in real estate ventures   | —                 | —                        | 181,011                       | —                            | 181,011                                 |
| Investments in consolidated subsidiaries  | 447,686           | —                        | —                             | (447,686)                    | —                                       |
| Restricted assets   | 1,505             | 1,516                    | 3,980                         | —                            | 7,001                                   |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets, net   | —                 | 107,511                  | 159,775                       | —                            | 267,286                                 |
| Prepaid pension costs   | —                 | 28,077                   | —                             | —                            | 28,077                                  |
| Other assets  | 12,832            | 12,529                   | 21,388                        | —                            | 46,749                                  |
| Total assets  | \$ 890,765        | \$ 350,395               | \$ 547,773                    | \$ (489,811)                 | \$ 1,299,122                            |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY:</b>  |                   |                          |                               |                              |   |
| Current liabilities:  |                   |                          |                               |                              |   |
| Current portion of notes payable and long-term debt   | \$ 169,135        | \$ 27,006                | \$ 323                        | \$ —                         | \$ 196,464                              |
| Current portion of fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt                           | 25,061            | —                        | —                             | —                            | 25,061                                  |
| Current portion of employee benefits  | —                 | 952                      | —                             | —                            | 952                                     |
| Intercompany payables   | —                 | 762                      | 31,801                        | (32,563)                     | —                                       |
| Income taxes payable, net   | —                 | 9,664                    | —                             | (9,562)                      | 102                                     |
| Litigation accruals and current payments due under the Master Settlement Agreement                      | —                 | 50,351                   | —                             | —                            | 50,351                                  |
| Other current liabilities   | 31,987            | 54,956                   | 44,464                        | —                            | 131,407                                 |
| Total current liabilities   | 226,183           | 143,691                  | 76,588                        | (42,125)                     | 404,337                                 |
| Notes payable, long-term debt and other obligations, less current portion                               | 1,042,071         | 3,002                    | 360                           | —                            | 1,045,433                               |
| Fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt  | 40,785            | —                        | —                             | —                            | 40,785                                  |
| Non-current employee benefits   | 45,872            | 16,520                   | —                             | —                            | 62,392                                  |
| Deferred income taxes, net  | (711)             | 24,244                   | 24,888                        | —                            | 48,421                                  |
| Other liabilities, primarily litigation accruals and payments due under the Master Settlement Agreement | 1,481             | 38,688                   | 51,804                        | —                            | 91,973                                  |
| Total liabilities   | 1,355,681         | 226,145                  | 153,640                       | (42,125)                     | 1,693,341                               |
| Commitments and contingencies   |                   |                          |                               |                              |   |



Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

|   |            |            |            |               |              |
|---|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|
| Stockholders' (deficiency) equity attributed to Vector Group Ltd. | (464,916 ) | 124,250    | 323,436    | (447,686 )    | (464,916 )   |
| Non-controlling interest  | —          | —          | 70,697     | —             | 70,697       |
| Total stockholders' (deficiency) equity                           | (464,916 ) | 124,250    | 394,133    | (447,686 )    | (394,219 )   |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' deficiency                    | \$ 890,765 | \$ 350,395 | \$ 547,773 | \$ (489,811 ) | \$ 1,299,122 |

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**  
**Unaudited**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS**

|   | December 31, 2017 |                          |                    |                              | Consolidated<br>Vector<br>Group<br>Ltd. |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|
|   | Parent/<br>Issuer | Subsidiary<br>Guarantors | Non-<br>Guarantors | Consolidating<br>Adjustments |   |
| <b>ASSETS:</b>  |                   |                          |                    |                              |   |
| Current assets:   |                   |                          |                    |                              |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 194,719        | \$ 17,141                | \$ 89,493          | \$ —                         | \$ 301,353                              |
| Investment securities at fair value   | 121,282           | 29,207                   | —                  | —                            | 150,489                                 |
| Accounts receivable - trade, net  | —                 | 15,736                   | 13,745             | —                            | 29,481                                  |
| Intercompany receivables  | 29,541            | —                        | —                  | (29,541)                     | —                                       |
| Inventories   | —                 | 89,790                   | —                  | —                            | 89,790                                  |
| Income taxes receivable, net  | 22,661            | —                        | —                  | (11,444)                     | 11,217                                  |
| Restricted assets   | —                 | 3,052                    | 7,206              | —                            | 10,258                                  |
| Other current assets  | 20,549            | 3,429                    | 17,151             | (20,008)                     | 21,121                                  |
| Total current assets  | 388,752           | 158,355                  | 127,595            | (60,993)                     | 613,709                                 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net  | 696               | 42,493                   | 42,327             | —                            | 85,516                                  |
| Investments in real estate, net   | —                 | —                        | 23,952             | —                            | 23,952                                  |
| Long-term investments   | 81,291            | —                        | —                  | —                            | 81,291                                  |
| Investments in real estate ventures   | —                 | —                        | 188,131            | —                            | 188,131                                 |
| Investments in consolidated subsidiaries  | 469,436           | —                        | —                  | (469,436)                    | —                                       |
| Restricted assets   | 1,501             | 1,987                    | —                  | —                            | 3,488                                   |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets, net   | —                 | 107,511                  | 160,197            | —                            | 267,708                                 |
| Prepaid pension costs   | —                 | 27,697                   | —                  | —                            | 27,697                                  |
| Other assets  | 7,843             | 12,355                   | 16,588             | —                            | 36,786                                  |
| Total assets  | \$ 949,519        | \$ 350,398               | \$ 558,790         | \$ (530,429)                 | \$ 1,328,278                            |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY:</b>  |                   |                          |                    |                              |   |
| Current liabilities:  |                   |                          |                    |                              |   |
| Current portion of notes payable and long-term debt   | \$ —              | \$ 53,540                | \$ 288             | \$ (20,008)                  | \$ 33,820                               |
| Current portion of employee benefits  | —                 | 952                      | —                  | —                            | 952                                     |
| Intercompany payables   | —                 | 449                      | 29,092             | (29,541)                     | —                                       |
| Income taxes payable, net   | —                 | 11,542                   | 2                  | (11,444)                     | 100                                     |
| Litigation accruals and current payments due under the Master Settlement Agreement                      | —                 | 12,644                   | —                  | —                            | 12,644                                  |
| Other current liabilities   | 49,088            | 62,353                   | 45,682             | —                            | 157,123                                 |
| Total current liabilities   | 49,088            | 141,480                  | 75,064             | (60,993)                     | 204,639                                 |
| Notes payable, long-term debt and other obligations, less current portion                               | 1,190,333         | 3,448                    | 463                | —                            | 1,194,244                               |
| Fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt  | 76,413            | —                        | —                  | —                            | 76,413                                  |
| Non-current employee benefits   | 45,442            | 16,800                   | —                  | —                            | 62,242                                  |
| Deferred income taxes, net  | 695               | 26,459                   | 31,647             | —                            | 58,801                                  |
| Other liabilities, primarily litigation accruals and payments due under the Master Settlement Agreement | 1,467             | 41,315                   | 20,917             | —                            | 63,699                                  |
| Total liabilities   | 1,363,438         | 229,502                  | 128,091            | (60,993)                     | 1,660,038                               |
| Commitments and contingencies   |                   |                          |                    |                              |   |
| Stockholders' (deficiency) equity attributed to Vector Group Ltd.                                       | (413,919)         | 120,896                  | 348,540            | (469,436)                    | (413,919)                               |

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

|  |            |           |           |               |              |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--------------|
| Non-controlling interest                       | —          | —         | 82,159    | —             | 82,159       |
| Total stockholders' (deficiency) equity        | (413,919 ) | 120,896   | 430,699   | (469,436 )    | (331,760 )   |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' deficiency | \$949,519  | \$350,398 | \$558,790 | \$ (530,429 ) | \$ 1,328,278 |

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited****CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

|  | Three Months Ended March 31, 2018 |                          |                    |                              |                                      |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | Parent/<br>Issuer                 | Subsidiary               |                    |                              | Consolidated<br>Vector Group<br>Ltd. |
|  |                                   | Subsidiary<br>Guarantors | Non-<br>Guarantors | Consolidating<br>Adjustments |                                      |
| Revenues   | \$ —                              | \$ 267,235               | \$ 161,850         | \$ (119 )                    | \$ 428,966                           |
| Expenses:  |                                   |                          |                    |                              |                                      |
| Cost of sales  | —                                 | 184,962                  | 109,313            | —                            | 294,275                              |
| Operating, selling, administrative and general expenses              | 9,096                             | 16,275                   | 63,824             | (119 )                       | 89,076                               |
| Litigation settlement and judgment income                            | —                                 | —                        | (2,469 )           | —                            | (2,469 )                             |
| Management fee expense   | —                                 | 2,877                    | —                  | (2,877 )                     | —                                    |
| Operating (loss) income  | (9,096 )                          | 63,121                   | (8,818 )           | 2,877                        | 48,084                               |
| Other income (expenses):   |                                   |                          |                    |                              |                                      |
| Interest expense   | (45,231 )                         | (667 )                   | (49 )              | —                            | (45,947 )                            |
| Change in fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt | 10,567                            | —                        | —                  | —                            | 10,567                               |
| Equity in losses from real estate ventures                           | —                                 | —                        | (6,560 )           | —                            | (6,560 )                             |
| Equity in earnings from investments                                  | 1,162                             | —                        | —                  | —                            | 1,162                                |
| Equity in earnings in consolidated subsidiaries                      | 34,421                            | —                        | —                  | (34,421 )                    | —                                    |
| Net gain (loss) recognized on equity securities                      | 1,661                             | (4,406 )                 | —                  | —                            | (2,745 )                             |
| Management fee income  | 2,877                             | —                        | —                  | (2,877 )                     | —                                    |
| Other, net   | (68 )                             | 777                      | 342                | —                            | 1,051                                |
| (Loss) income before provision for income taxes                      | (3,707 )                          | 58,825                   | (15,085 )          | (34,421 )                    | 5,612                                |
| Income tax benefit (expense)   | 10,918                            | (15,860 )                | 2,994              | —                            | (1,948 )                             |
| Net income (loss)  | 7,211                             | 42,965                   | (12,091 )          | (34,421 )                    | 3,664                                |
| Net loss attributed to non-controlling interest                      | —                                 | —                        | 3,547              | —                            | 3,547                                |
| Net income (loss) attributed to Vector Group Ltd.                    | \$ 7,211                          | \$ 42,965                | \$ (8,544 )        | \$ (34,421 )                 | \$ 7,211                             |
| Comprehensive loss attributed to non-controlling interest            | \$ —                              | \$ —                     | \$ 3,547           | \$ —                         | \$ 3,547                             |
| Comprehensive income (loss) attributed to Vector Group Ltd.          | \$ 7,461                          | \$ 43,103                | \$ (8,544 )        | \$ (34,559 )                 | \$ 7,461                             |

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**  
**Unaudited**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

|  | Three Months Ended March 31, 2017 |                          |                    |                              |                                      |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | Parent/<br>Issuer                 | Subsidiary               |                    |                              | Consolidated<br>Vector Group<br>Ltd. |
|  |                                   | Subsidiary<br>Guarantors | Non-<br>Guarantors | Consolidating<br>Adjustments |                                      |
| Revenues   | \$—                               | \$257,573                | \$157,754          | \$ (119 )                    | \$ 415,208                           |
| Expenses:  |                                   |                          |                    |                              |                                      |
| Cost of sales  | —                                 | 175,754                  | 100,169            | —                            | 275,923                              |
| Operating, selling, administrative and general expenses              | 9,235                             | 18,152                   | 57,011             | (119 )                       | 84,279                               |
| Litigation settlement and judgment expense                           | —                                 | 1,585                    | —                  | —                            | 1,585                                |
| Management fee expense   | —                                 | 2,767                    | —                  | (2,767 )                     | —                                    |
| Operating (loss) income  | (9,235 )                          | 59,315                   | 574                | 2,767                        | 53,421                               |
| Other income (expenses):   |                                   |                          |                    |                              |                                      |
| Interest expense   | (45,347 )                         | (868 )                   | (6 )               | —                            | (46,221 )                            |
| Change in fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt | 8,571                             | —                        | —                  | —                            | 8,571                                |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt                                       | (34,110 )                         | —                        | —                  | —                            | (34,110 )                            |
| Equity in earnings from real estate ventures                         | —                                 | —                        | 11,113             | —                            | 11,113                               |
| Equity in losses from investments                                    | (1,049 )                          | (12 )                    | —                  | —                            | (1,061 )                             |
| Equity in earnings in consolidated subsidiaries                      | 43,451                            | —                        | —                  | (43,451 )                    | —                                    |
| Management fee income  | 2,767                             | —                        | —                  | (2,767 )                     | —                                    |
| Other, net   | 439                               | 462                      | 379                | —                            | 1,280                                |
| (Loss) income before provision for income taxes                      | (34,513 )                         | 58,897                   | 12,060             | (43,451 )                    | (7,007 )                             |
| Income tax benefit (expense)   | 30,286                            | (22,551 )                | (4,953 )           | —                            | 2,782                                |
| Net (loss) income  | (4,227 )                          | 36,346                   | 7,107              | (43,451 )                    | (4,225 )                             |
| Net income attributed to non-controlling interest                    | —                                 | —                        | (2 )               | —                            | (2 )                                 |
| Net (loss) income attributed to Vector Group Ltd.                    | \$ (4,227 )                       | \$ 36,346                | \$ 7,105           | \$ (43,451 )                 | \$ (4,227 )                          |
| Comprehensive income attributed to non-controlling interest          | \$—                               | \$—                      | \$ (2 )            | \$—                          | \$ (2 )                              |
| Comprehensive (loss) income attributed to Vector Group Ltd.          | \$ (4,103 )                       | \$ 36,381                | \$ 7,105           | \$ (43,486 )                 | \$ (4,103 )                          |

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)****(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)****Unaudited****CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

|   | Three Months Ended March 31, 2018 |                               |             |                              |   |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---|
|   | Parent/<br>Issuer                 | Subsidiary                    |             | Consolidating<br>Adjustments | Consolidated<br>Vector<br>Group<br>Ltd. |
|   |                                   | Subsidiary Non-<br>Guarantors | Guarantors  |                              |   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities                   | \$ 18,670                         | \$ 74,867                     | \$ (9,669 ) | \$ (43,154 )                 | \$ 40,714                               |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                 |                                   |                               |             |                              |   |
| Sale of debt securities   | 1,999                             | —                             | —           | —                            | 1,999                                   |
| Maturities of debt securities   | 7,810                             | —                             | —           | —                            | 7,810                                   |
| Purchase of debt securities   | (3,366 )                          | —                             | —           | —                            | (3,366 )                                |
| Purchase of equity securities   | (998 )                            | —                             | —           | —                            | (998 )                                  |
| Sale of equity securities   | 358                               | —                             | —           | —                            | 358                                     |
| Maturities of equity securities                                       | 302                               | —                             | —           | —                            | 302                                     |
| Investments in real estate ventures                                   | —                                 | —                             | (533 )      | —                            | (533 )                                  |
| Distributions from investments in real estate ventures                | —                                 | —                             | 219         | —                            | 219                                     |
| Increase in cash surrender value of life insurance policies           | 11                                | (47 )                         | —           | —                            | (36 )                                   |
| Increase in restricted assets   | (4 )                              | —                             | —           | —                            | (4 )                                    |
| Investments in subsidiaries   | (605 )                            | —                             | —           | 605                          | —                                       |
| Capital expenditures  | (5 )                              | (911 )                        | (3,071 )    | —                            | (3,987 )                                |
| Repayments of notes receivable  | 20,000                            | —                             | 32          | (20,000 )                    | 32                                      |
| Pay downs of investment securities                                    | 446                               | —                             | —           | —                            | 446                                     |
| Investments in real estate, net                                       | —                                 | —                             | (355 )      | —                            | (355 )                                  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities                   | 25,948                            | (958 )                        | (3,708 )    | (19,395 )                    | 1,887                                   |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                                 |                                   |                               |             |                              |   |
| Repayments of debt  | —                                 | (20,422 )                     | (68 )       | 20,000                       | (490 )                                  |
| Borrowings under revolver   | —                                 | 55,170                        | —           | —                            | 55,170                                  |
| Repayments on revolver  | —                                 | (61,728 )                     | —           | —                            | (61,728 )                               |
| Capital contributions received  | —                                 | 350                           | 255         | (605 )                       | —                                       |
| Intercompany dividends paid   | —                                 | (40,119 )                     | (3,035 )    | 43,154                       | —                                       |
| Dividends and distributions on common stock                           | (57,187 )                         | —                             | —           | —                            | (57,187 )                               |
| Net cash used in financing activities                                 | (57,187 )                         | (66,749 )                     | (2,848 )    | 62,549                       | (64,235 )                               |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | (12,569 )                         | 7,160                         | (16,225 )   | —                            | (21,634 )                               |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period       | 194,719                           | 20,175                        | 96,043      | —                            | 310,937                                 |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period             | \$ 182,150                        | \$ 27,335                     | \$ 79,818   | \$ —                         | \$ 289,303                              |

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)**

**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)**  
**Unaudited**

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

|   | Three Months Ended March 31, 2017 |                               |            |                              | Consolidated<br>Vector<br>Group<br>Ltd. |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|---|
|   | Parent/<br>Issuer                 | Subsidiary                    |            | Consolidating<br>Adjustments |   |
|   |                                   | Subsidiary Non-<br>Guarantors | Guarantors |                              |   |
| Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities                   | \$ (28,282 )                      | \$ 95,873                     | \$ 7,962   | \$ (47,657 )                 | \$ 27,896                               |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                 |                                   |                               |            |                              |   |
| Sale of investment securities   | 13,456                            | —                             | —          | —                            | 13,456                                  |
| Maturities of investment securities                                   | 7,174                             | —                             | —          | —                            | 7,174                                   |
| Purchase of investment securities                                     | (14,974 )                         | —                             | —          | —                            | (14,974 )                               |
| Purchase of long-term investments                                     | (22,400 )                         | —                             | —          | —                            | (22,400 )                               |
| Investments in real estate ventures                                   | —                                 | —                             | (1,436 )   | —                            | (1,436 )                                |
| Investments in real estate, net                                       | —                                 | —                             | (70 )      | —                            | (70 )                                   |
| Increase in cash surrender value of life insurance policies           | —                                 | (49 )                         | —          | —                            | (49 )                                   |
| (Increase) decrease in restricted assets                              | (3 )                              | 1,355                         | 752        | —                            | 2,104                                   |
| Issuance of notes receivable  | —                                 | —                             | (1,500 )   | —                            | (1,500 )                                |
| Pay downs of investment securities                                    | 864                               | —                             | —          | —                            | 864                                     |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets                                    | —                                 | 2                             | —          | —                            | 2                                       |
| Investments in subsidiaries   | (535 )                            | —                             | —          | 535                          | —                                       |
| Capital expenditures  | (6 )                              | (1,096 )                      | (3,486 )   | —                            | (4,588 )                                |
| Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities                   | (16,424 )                         | 212                           | (5,740 )   | 535                          | (21,417 )                               |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                                 |                                   |                               |            |                              |   |
| Proceeds from issuance of debt  | 850,000                           | —                             | —          | —                            | 850,000                                 |
| Deferred financing costs  | (19,200 )                         | —                             | —          | —                            | (19,200 )                               |
| Repayments of debt  | (835,000 )                        | (654 )                        | (43 )      | —                            | (835,697 )                              |
| Borrowings under revolver   | —                                 | 39,956                        | —          | —                            | 39,956                                  |
| Repayments on revolver  | —                                 | (68,305 )                     | —          | —                            | (68,305 )                               |
| Capital contributions received  | —                                 | 100                           | 435        | (535 )                       | —                                       |
| Intercompany dividends paid   | —                                 | (45,646 )                     | (2,011 )   | 47,657                       | —                                       |
| Dividends and distributions on common stock                           | (52,358 )                         | —                             | —          | —                            | (52,358 )                               |
| Proceeds from issuance of Vector stock                                | 43,230                            | —                             | —          | —                            | 43,230                                  |
| Net cash used in financing activities                                 | (13,328 )                         | (74,549 )                     | (1,619 )   | 47,122                       | (42,374 )                               |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | (58,034 )                         | 21,536                        | 603        | —                            | (35,895 )                               |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period       | 279,815                           | 19,684                        | 99,109     | —                            | 398,608                                 |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period             | \$ 221,781                        | \$ 41,220                     | \$ 99,712  | \$ —                         | \$ 362,713                              |

## ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Share Amounts)

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") is designed to provide a reader of Vector Group Ltd.'s financial statements with a narrative from our management's perspective. Our MD&A is divided into the following sections:

- Overview and Recent Developments
- Results of Operations
- Summary of Real Estate Investments
- Liquidity and Capital Resources

Please read this discussion along with our MD&A and audited financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017 and Notes thereto, included in our 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K, and our Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements and related Notes as of and for the quarterly period and three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

### Overview

We are a holding company and are engaged principally in:

the manufacture and sale of cigarettes in the United States through our Liggett Group LLC ("Liggett") and Vector Tobacco Inc. ("Vector Tobacco") subsidiaries, and the real estate business through our New Valley LLC ("New Valley") subsidiary, which is seeking to acquire or invest in additional real estate properties or projects. New Valley owns 70.59% of Douglas Elliman Realty, LLC ("Douglas Elliman"), which operates the largest residential brokerage company in the New York metropolitan area and also conducts residential real estate brokerage operations in South Florida, Southern California, Connecticut, Aspen, and Boston.

### Recent Developments

*Mississippi Dispute.* In January 2016, the Attorney General for Mississippi filed a motion in state Chancery Court in Jackson County, Mississippi to enforce the March 1996 settlement agreement alleging that Liggett owes Mississippi at least \$27,000 in damages (including interest), and \$20,000 in punitive damages and attorneys' fees. In April 2017, the court ruled that the settlement agreement should be enforced and referred the matter to a Special Master for further proceedings to determine the amount of damages, if any, to be awarded. In May 2017, Liggett filed a Petition for Interlocutory Appeal to the Mississippi Supreme Court, which was denied. The Special Master entered a scheduling order setting a hearing on July 23, 2018 for a determination of damages, if any.

\_\_\_\_\_ moved in Chancery Court to compel arbitration and stay the proceedings pending before the special master. A hearing is scheduled on that motion on May 31, 2018. The arbitration proceedings will proceed unless and until the Chancery Court orders otherwise.

*20 Times Square.* On April 30, 2018, the closing occurred for the sale of the underlying real estate of our 20 Times Square venture. We received an initial distribution of \$27,300. In addition, after completion of the development, we will receive a percentage of any residual proceeds after repayment of debt and closing costs in accordance with our ownership interest. The venture agreed that upon closing of this real estate sale it would enter into an agreement that would require it to complete the construction of 20 Times Square. In addition, we agreed, as a partner in Witkoff GP Partners to fund \$3,643 of the \$650,000 senior mortgage associated with the property, which has an initial term of four months and bears interest at a blended rate of 9.65%.



*Douglas Elliman Realty, LLC Settlement.* In March 2018, Douglas Elliman Realty, LLC settled outstanding litigation and recorded litigation, settlement and judgment income of \$2,469. Douglas Elliman Realty, LLC received the proceeds from the settlement in April 2018.

## Recent Developments in Smoking-Related Litigation

There are no material changes from the Recent Developments in Smoking-Related Litigation set forth in Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” of our Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 31, 2017.

## Critical Accounting Policies

There are no material changes except for the items listed below from the critical accounting policies set forth in Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” of our Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 31, 2017. Please refer to that section and the information below for disclosures regarding the critical accounting policies related to our business.

*Revenue Recognition.* We have updated our revenue recognition policies in conjunction with our adoption of Accounting Standards Updates (“ASU”) ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), (“ASU 2014-9”) and ASU 2016-08, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net) (“ASU 2016-08”). ASU 2016-08 does not change the core principle of the guidance stated in ASU 2014-09. Upon the adoption of Topic 606, revenue is measured based on a consideration specified in a contract with a customer and excludes any sales incentives. Revenue is recognized when (a) an enforceable contract with a customer exists, that has commercial substance, and collection of substantially all consideration for services is probable; and (b) the performance obligations to the customer are satisfied either over time or at a point in time.

Revenue from cigarette sales, which include federal excise taxes billed to customers, are recognized upon shipment of cigarettes when control has passed to the customer. Average collection terms for Tobacco sales range between three and twelve days from the time cigarettes are shipped to the customer. We record an allowance for goods estimated to be returned in other current liabilities and the associated receivable for anticipated federal excise tax refunds in other current assets on the condensed consolidated balance sheet. The allowance for returned goods is based principally on sales volumes and historical return rates. The estimated costs of sales incentives, including customer incentives and trade promotion activities, are based principally on historical experience and are accounted for as reductions in Tobacco revenue. Expected payments for sales incentives are included in other current liabilities on our condensed consolidated balance sheet. We account for shipping and handling costs as fulfillment costs as part of cost of sales. Real estate commissions earned by our Real Estate brokerage businesses are recognized as revenue at the point in time that the real estate sale is completed or lease agreement is executed, which is the point in time that the performance obligation is satisfied. Any commission and other payments received in advance are deferred until the satisfaction of the performance obligation. Corresponding agent commission expenses, including any advance commission or other direct expense payments, are deferred and recognized as cost of sales concurrently with related revenues.

Contracts in our development marketing business provide us with the exclusive right to sell units in a subject property for a commission fee per unit sold calculated as a percentage of the sales price of each unit. Accordingly, a performance obligation exists for each unit in the Development Marketing property under contract, and a portion of the total contract transaction price is allocated to and recognized at the time each unit is sold.

Under development marketing service arrangements, dedicated administrative staff are required for a subject property and these costs are typically reimbursed from the customer through advance payments that sometimes are recoupable from future commission earnings. Advance payments received and associated direct costs paid are deferred, allocated to each unit in the subject property, and recognized consistent with the pattern of value transferred to the customer, which is at the time of the completed sale of each unit. .

Development marketing service arrangements also include direct fulfillment costs incurred in advance of the satisfaction of the performance obligation. We capitalize costs incurred in fulfilling a contract with a customer if the fulfillment costs 1) relate directly to an existing contract or anticipated contract, 2) generate or enhance resources that will be used to satisfy performance obligations in the future, and 3) are expected to be recovered. These costs are

amortized over the estimated customer relationship period which is the contract term. We use an amortization method that is consistent with the pattern of transfer of goods or services to its customers by allocating these costs to each unit in the subject property and expensing these costs as each unit is sold.

Revenue is recognized at the time the performance obligation is met for our Real Estate commercial leasing contracts, which is when the lease agreement is executed, as there are no further performance obligations, including any amounts of future payments under extended payment terms.

Our Real Estate property management revenue arrangements consist of providing operational and administrative services to manage a subject property. Fees for these services are typically billed and collected monthly. Property management service fees

are recognized as revenue over time using the output method as the performance obligations under the customer arrangement are satisfied each month. Our Real Estate title insurance commission fee revenue is earned when the sale of the title insurance is completed, which corresponds to the point in time when the underlying real estate sale transaction closes and the payment is received.

*Long-Term Investments and Impairments.* Upon the adoption of ASU 2016-01 Financial Instruments - Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities and ASU 2018-03, Technical Corrections and Improvements to Financial Instruments - Overall (Subtopic 825-10), we had long-term investments of \$87,608, of which \$71,019 were accounted for at fair value that qualify for the net asset valuation (“NAV”) practical expedient and \$16,589 were accounted for under the equity method at March 31, 2018. Our investments accounted for at fair value consisted primarily of investment partnerships investing in investment securities. The investments in these investment partnerships are illiquid and the ultimate realization of these investments is subject to the performance of the underlying partnership and its management by the general partners. The estimated fair value of the investment partnerships is provided by the partnerships based on the NAV. The change in the fair value of the investments based upon the NAV practical expedient is recognized as income or loss during the period in our condensed consolidated statement of operations.

Our investments accounted for under the equity method included interests in a partnership and various companies in which we have the ability to exercise significant influence over their operating and financial policies. The carrying value of the investments is either provided by the partnership based on the NAV or is calculated internally based on the number of shares owned and the equity in earnings and interest income we recognize on the investment.

## Results of Operations

The following discussion provides an assessment of our results of operations, capital resources and liquidity and should be read in conjunction with our condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report. The condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Liggett, Vector Tobacco, Liggett Vector Brands, New Valley and other less significant subsidiaries.

For purposes of this discussion and other consolidated financial reporting, our business segments for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 were Tobacco and Real Estate. The Tobacco segment consists of the manufacture and sale of cigarettes. The Real Estate segment includes our investment in New Valley, which includes Douglas Elliman, Escena, Sagaponack and investments in real estate ventures. As a result of the reduction in e-cigarette activities, results from our E-cigarette operations are now included in the Corporate and Other Segment and 2017 information has been recast to conform to the 2018 presentation.

|                                 | <b>Three Months Ended</b> |                  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                 | <b>March 31,</b>          |                  |
|                                 | <b>2018</b>               | <b>2017</b>      |
| <u>Revenues:</u>                |                           |                  |
| Tobacco                         | \$267,116                 | \$257,454        |
| Real estate                     | 161,850                   | 157,754          |
| Total revenues                  | \$428,966                 | \$415,208        |
| <u>Operating income (loss):</u> |                           |                  |
| Tobacco                         | \$63,411                  | (1) \$59,644 (3) |
| Real estate                     | (8,760                    | )(2) 620         |
| Corporate and other             | (6,567                    | ) (6,843 )       |
| Total operating income          | \$48,084                  | \$53,421         |

Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

- (1) Operating income includes \$3,490 of income from MSA Settlements.
- (2) Operating income includes \$2,469 of litigation judgment income.
- (3) Operating income includes \$895 of income from MSA Settlement and \$1,585 of litigation judgment expense.

61

---

Three Months Ended March 31, 2018 Compared to Three Months Ended March 31, 2017

Revenues. Total revenues were \$428,966 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$415,208 for the three months ended March 31, 2017. The \$13,758 (3.3%) increase in revenues was primarily due to a \$9,662 increase in Tobacco revenues and a \$4,096 increase in Real Estate revenues, which was primarily related to an increase in Douglas Elliman's brokerage revenues.

Cost of sales. Total cost of sales were \$294,275 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$275,923 for the three months ended March 31, 2017. The \$18,352 (6.7%) increase in cost of sales was primarily due to a \$9,208 increase in Tobacco cost of sales primarily related to increased sales volume and an \$9,144 increase in Real Estate cost of sales, which was primarily related to Douglas Elliman's agent commissions.

Expenses. Operating, selling, general and administrative expenses were \$89,076 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$84,279 for the same period last year. The \$4,797 (5.7%) increase was due to a \$6,801 increase in Real Estate operating, selling, general and administrative expenses primarily at Douglas Elliman and a \$1,728 decline in Tobacco operating, selling, general and administrative expenses. This was offset by a \$276 decline in Corporate and Other expense.

Operating income. Operating income was \$48,084 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$53,421 for the same period last year, a decline of \$5,337 (10.0%). Tobacco operating income increased by \$3,767. Real Estate operating income declined by \$9,380 primarily related to Douglas Elliman's operations. Corporate and Other expenses decline by \$276.

Other income (expenses). Other expenses were \$42,472 and \$60,428 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, other expenses primarily consisted of interest expense of \$45,947, net loss recognized on equity securities of \$2,745, and equity in losses from real estate ventures of \$6,560. This was offset by income of \$10,567 from changes in fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt, equity in earnings from investments of \$1,162, and other income of \$1,051. For the three months ended March 31, 2017, other expenses primarily consisted of interest expense of \$46,221, loss on extinguishment of debt of \$34,110, and equity in losses from investments of \$1,061. This was offset by income of \$8,571 from changes in fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt, equity in earnings from real estate ventures of \$11,113, and other income of \$1,280.

Income (loss) before provision for income taxes. Income before income taxes was \$5,612 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to loss before income taxes of \$7,007 for the three months ended March 31, 2017.

Income tax expense (benefit). Income tax expense was \$1,948 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to income tax benefit of \$2,782 for the three months ended March 31, 2017. Our provision for income taxes in interim periods is based on expected income, statutory rates, valuation allowances against deferred tax assets, and any tax planning opportunities available to us. For interim financial reporting, we estimate the annual effective income tax rate based on full year projections and apply the annual effective income tax rate against year-to-date pretax income (loss) to record income tax expense (benefit), adjusted for discrete items, if any. We refine annual estimates as new information becomes available. Based on our assessment of available guidance for the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"), we do not expect to receive an income tax deduction for any stock-based compensation granted in 2018 but do expect to receive an income tax deduction for any stock-based compensation granted prior to December 31, 2017. Additionally, we expect a portion of our interest expense to be disallowed as a deduction in 2018 and do not expect any of this disallowed interest expense to be available for future use. As such, we established a valuation allowance for any disallowed interest. Our annual effective tax rate has been computed using these expectations. As additional guidance is issued related to the Tax Act, our expectations may change which could result in additional uncertainty in our annual effective tax rate. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, our income tax expense was lower than our estimated annual effective rate by \$108 due to stock-based compensation.

**Tobacco.**

**Tobacco revenues.** Liggett increased the list price of PYRAMID, LIGGETT SELECT, EVE and GRAND PRIX by \$0.90 per carton in March 2018, \$1.00 per carton in September 2017 and \$0.80 per carton in March 2017. Liggett increased the list price of EAGLE 20's by \$1.00 per carton in November 2017.

All of our Tobacco sales were in the discount category in 2018 and 2017. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, Tobacco revenues were \$267,116 compared to \$257,454 for the three months ended March 31, 2017. Revenues increased by \$9,662 (3.8%) due primarily to a 3.0% (65.8 million units) increase in unit sales volume. We believe that first quarter 2018 unit volume may have increased as a result of wholesalers purchasing product in advance of the March 2018 price increase and, as a result, we believe this dynamic could lower unit sales for the three months ended June 30, 2018. The increase in sales volume created a favorable volume variance of \$7,804 combined with a favorable net price variance of \$1,858 as a result of price increases in March 2018 and March, September and November 2017.

**Tobacco cost of sales.** The Tobacco segment's MSA expense is included in cost of sales. The calculation of our benefit from the MSA is an estimate based on U.S. domestic taxable cigarette shipments. As of March 31, 2018, we estimate taxable shipments in the U.S. will decline by 4.00% in 2018. Our annual MSA expense changes by approximately \$1,700 for each percentage change in estimated shipment volumes in the U.S. market. The major components of our Tobacco cost of sales were as follows:

|   | <b>Three Months Ended</b> |                       |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|   | <b>March 31,</b>          |                       |
|   | <b>2018</b>               | <b>2017</b>           |
| Manufacturing overhead, raw materials and labor | \$ 30,552                 | \$ 30,230             |
| Customer shipping and handling                  | 1,352                     | —                     |
| Federal Excise Taxes, net                       | 112,801                   | 109,368               |
| FDA expense                                     | 5,605                     | 5,123                 |
| MSA expense, net of market share exemption      | 34,652 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 31,033 <sup>(2)</sup> |
| Total cost of sales                             | \$ 184,962                | \$ 175,754            |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes \$3,490 reduction in expense from MSA Settlements.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes \$895 reduction in expense from MSA Settlements.

Tobacco gross profit was \$82,154 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$81,700 for the three months ended March 31, 2017. The \$454 (0.6%) increase in gross profit was due primarily to the favorable volume and net pricing variances discussed above offset by higher MSA unit costs and the initial inclusion of shipping and handling costs charged to cost of sales in the current period as a result of the adoption of Topic 606. As a percentage of revenues (excluding Federal Excise Taxes), Tobacco gross profit was 53.2% in the 2018 period and 55.2% in the 2017 period.

**Tobacco expenses.** Tobacco operating, selling, general and administrative expenses, excluding settlements and judgments, were \$18,743 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$20,471 for the three months ended March 31, 2017. The \$1,728 (8.4%) decline was due primarily to certain shipping and handling costs and payments to customers to incentivize sharing of sales data being classified as cost of sales or reductions of revenue in 2018 as a result of the adoption of Topic 606. Tobacco product liability legal expenses, including settlements and judgments, were \$1,508 and \$3,137 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

**Tobacco operating income.** Tobacco operating income was \$63,411 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$59,644 for the same period last year. The Tobacco operating income increase of \$3,767 (6.3%) was primarily due to higher gross profit margins and lower Tobacco expenses discussed above.

***Real Estate.***

***Real Estate revenues.*** Real Estate revenues were \$161,850 and \$157,754 for the three months ended ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Real Estate revenues increased by \$4,096 (2.6%), which was primarily related to an increase of \$3,223 in Douglas Elliman's commission and other brokerage income. The increase in commission and other brokerage income was related to increased commission and other brokerage income from Douglas Elliman's existing-home sales offset by declines from the development marketing division.



Real Estate revenues and cost of sales for the three months ended ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, were as follows:

|   | <b>Three Months<br/>Ended<br/>March 31,</b> |             |
|---|---|-------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                                 | <b>2017</b> |
| <b><u>Real Estate Revenues:</u></b>       |   |             |
| Commission and other brokerage income     | \$ 150,116                                  | \$ 146,893  |
| Property management income                | 8,338                                       | 7,783       |
| Title fees                                | 989   | 861         |
| Sales on facilities primarily from Escena | 2,407                                       | 2,217       |
| Total real estate revenues                | \$ 161,850                                  | \$ 157,754  |

**Real Estate Cost of Sales:**

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| Real estate agent commissions                     | \$ 108,026 | \$ 98,903  |
| Cost of sales on facilities primarily from Escena | 1,092      | 1,120      |
| Title fees  | 195        | 146        |
| Total real estate cost of sales                   | \$ 109,313 | \$ 100,169 |

**Brokerage cost of sales.** Douglas Elliman real estate agent commissions increased by \$9,123 primarily as a result of an increase in sales volume generated from markets with traditionally lower gross margins.

**Real Estate expenses.** Real Estate operating, selling, general and administrative expenses, excluding settlements and judgments, were \$63,766 and \$56,965 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

**Real Estate operating (loss) income.** The Real Estate segment had operating loss of \$8,760 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and operating income of \$620 for the three months ended March 31, 2017. The decline in operating income was \$9,380. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, operating loss was increased by \$2,225 as a result of the adoption of Topic 606. The remaining decline primarily related to decreased operating income at Douglas Elliman which was the result of a higher percentage of revenue generated from markets with traditionally lower gross margins in addition to continued investment expense in Douglas Elliman's expansion markets.

**Corporate and other.**

**Corporate and other loss.** The operating loss at the corporate segment was \$6,567 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$6,843 for the same period in 2017. The decline of \$276 was primarily due to decreased stock-based compensation expense for the three months ended March 31, 2018.

## Summary of Real Estate Investments

We own and seek to acquire investment interests in various domestic and international real estate projects through debt and equity investments. Our real estate investments primarily include the following projects as of March 31, 2018:

(Dollars in Thousands. Area and Unit Information in Ones)

| Location                                       | Date of Initial Investment   | Percentage Owned | Net Cash Invested (Returned) | Cumulative Earnings (Losses) | Carrying Value as of March 31, 2018 | Future Capital Commitments as of March 31, 2018 (1) | Projected Residential and/or Hotel Area | Projected Commercial Space | Projected Number of Residential Lots, Units and/or Hotel Rooms | Actual/Projected Construction Start Date | Projected Construction End Date |                |
|--|--|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Sagaponack                                     | Sagaponack, NY   | April 2015       | 100 %                        | \$ 13,822                    | \$ —                                | \$ 13,822   | \$ —                                    | TBD                        | N/A  | 1  | N/A                             | N/A            |
| Escena, net                                    | Master planned community, golf course, restaurant and shop in Palm Springs, CA | March 2008       | 100 %                        | 2,780                        | 7,626                               | 10,406  | —                                       | 450 Acres                  |  | 667 R<br>450 H                           | N/A                             | N/A            |
| Investments in real estate, net                |  |                  |                              | \$ 16,602                    | \$ 7,626                            | \$ 24,228   | \$ —                                    |                            |  |  |                                 |                |
| Investments in real estate ventures:           |  |                  |                              |                              |                                     |   |   |                            |  |  |                                 |                |
| 10 Madison Square West (1107 Broadway)         | Flatiron District/NoMad neighborhood, Manhattan, NY                            | October 2011     | 5.0 %                        | (43,671)                     | 43,671                              | \$ —  | \$ —                                    | 260,000 SF                 | 20,000 SF  | 124 R                                    | August 2012                     | Completed      |
| The Marquand (11 East 68th Street)             | Upper East Side, Manhattan, NY   | December 2011    | 18.0 %                       | 1,954                        | 2,882                               | 4,836   | —                                       | 90,000 SF                  | —  | 29 R                                     | June 2012                       | Completed      |
| 11 Beach Street                                | TriBeCa, Manhattan, NY   | June 2012        | 49.5 %                       | 4,790                        | 9,735                               | 14,525  | —                                       | 97,000 SF                  | —  | 27 R                                     | May 2014                        | July 2018      |
| 20 Times Square (701 Seventh Avenue)           | Times Square, Manhattan, NY  | August 2012      | 7.9 %                        | 19,515                       | 5,964                               | 25,479  | —                                       | 252,000 SF                 | 80,000 SF  | 452 H                                    | September 2013                  | August 2018    |
| 111 Murray Street                              | TriBeCa, Manhattan, NY   | May 2013         | 9.5 %                        | 2,083                        | (1,047)                             | 1,036   | —                                       | 330,000 SF                 | 1,700 SF   | 157 R                                    | September 2014                  | February 2019  |
| 160 Leroy Street (2)                           | West Greenwich Village, Manhattan, NY  | March 2013       | 3.1 %                        | 1,114                        | 3,220                               | 4,334   | —                                       | 130,000 SF                 | —  | 57 R                                     | Fall 2015                       | September 2018 |
| 215 Chrystie Street                            | Lower East Side, Manhattan, NY   | December 2012    | 18.4 %                       | (4,551)                      | 4,551                               | —   | —                                       | 246,000 SF                 | —  | 11 R<br>367 H                            | June 2014                       | Completed      |
| The Dutch (25-19 43rd Avenue)                  | Long Island City, NY   | May 2014         | 9.9 %                        | 980                          | 124                                 | 1,104   | —                                       | 65,000 SF                  | —  | 86 R                                     | September 2014                  | May 2018       |
| 87 Park (8701 Collins Avenue)                  | Miami Beach, FL  | December 2013    | 15.0 %                       | 19,630                       | 2,178                               | 21,808  | —                                       | 160,000 SF                 | TBD  | 70 R                                     | October 2015                    | September 2019 |
| 125 Greenwich Street (2)                       | Financial District, Manhattan, NY  | August 2014      | 13.3 %                       | 5,992                        | (3,292)                             | 2,700   | —                                       | 306,000 SF                 | 16,000 SF  | 273 R                                    | March 2015                      | February 2020  |
| West Hollywood Edition (9040 Sunset Boulevard) | West Hollywood, CA   | October 2014     | 48.5 %                       | (1,552)                      | 185                                 | (1,367)   | —                                       | 210,000 SF                 | —  | 20 R<br>190 H                            | May 2015                        | November 2018  |
| The Eleventh (76 Eleventh Avenue)              | West Chelsea, Manhattan, NY  | May 2015         | 5.1 %                        | 17,000                       | 4,804                               | 21,804  | —                                       | 630,000 SF                 | 85,000 SF  | 241 R<br>137 H                           | September 2016                  | November 2019  |
| Monad Terrace                                  | Miami Beach, FL  | May 2015         | 18.6 %                       | 7,635                        | 1,068                               | 8,703   | —                                       | 160,000 SF                 | —  | 59 R                                     | May 2016                        | September 2020 |
| Takanasee                                      | Long Branch, NJ  | December 2015    | 22.8 %                       | 5,290                        | 1,349                               | 6,639   | —                                       | 63,000 SF                  | —  | 13 R                                     | June 2017                       | TBD            |
| Dime   | Brooklyn, NY   | November 2017    | 19.8 %                       | 8,650                        | 365                                 | 9,015   | —                                       | 100,000 SF                 | 150,000 SF   | 177 R                                    | May 2017                        | September 2019 |
| New Brookland                                  | Brooklyn, NY   | April 2017       | 9.8 %                        | 402                          | 38                                  | 440   | —                                       | 24,000 SF                  | —  | 33 R                                     | August 2017                     | March 2019     |
| Condominium and Mixed Use Development          |  |                  |                              | \$ 45,261                    | \$ 75,795                           | \$ 121,056  | \$ —                                    |                            |  |  |                                 |                |
| 1 QPS Tower (23-10 Queens Plaza South)         | Long Island City, NY   | December 2012    | 45.4 %                       | 14,711                       | (5,367)                             | 9,344   | \$ —                                    | 260,000 SF                 | 50,000 SF  | 391 R                                    | March 2014                      | June 2018      |
| Maryland Portfolio                             | Primarily Baltimore County, MD   | July 2012        | 7.6 %                        | 910                          | (910)                               | —   | —                                       | N/A                        | N/A  | 5,517 R                                  | N/A                             | N/A            |
| ST Portfolio                                   |  | November 2013    | 16.3 %                       | (1,584)                      | 1,626                               | 42  | —                                       | N/A                        | N/A  | N/A                                      | N/A                             | N/A            |
| Apartment Buildings                            |  |                  |                              | \$ 14,037                    | \$ (4,651)                          | \$ 9,386  | \$ —                                    |                            |  |  |                                 |                |
| Park Lane Hotel                                | Central Park South, Manhattan, NY  | November 2013    | 5.2 %                        | 30,845                       | (12,043)                            | 18,802  | \$ —                                    | 446,000 SF                 | —  | 628 H                                    | N/A                             | N/A            |
| Coral Beach and Tennis Club                    | Coral Beach, Bermuda   | December 2013    | 49.0 %                       | 6,048                        | (3,673)                             | 2,375   | —                                       | 52 Acres                   | —  | 101 H                                    | N/A                             | N/A            |
| Hotels   |  |                  |                              | \$ 36,893                    | \$ (15,716)                         | \$ 21,177   | \$ —                                    |                            |  |  |                                 |                |
| The Plaza at Harmon Meadow                     | Secaucus, NJ   | March 2015       | 49.0 %                       | 4,826                        | (2,656)                             | 2,170   | \$ —                                    | —                          | 219,000 SF   | —  | N/A                             | N/A            |
| Wynn Las Vegas Retail                          | Las Vegas, NV  | December 2016    | 1.9 %                        | 15,024                       | 633                                 | 15,657  | —                                       | —                          | 160,000 SF   | —  | N/A                             | N/A            |
| Commercial                                     |  |                  |                              | \$ 19,850                    | \$ (2,023)                          | \$ 17,827   | \$ —                                    |                            |  |  |                                 |                |

## Edgar Filing: VECTOR GROUP LTD - Form 10-Q

|  |          |            |      |   |            |           |            |          |     |     |     |     |     |
|--|----------|------------|------|---|------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Witkoff GP Partners<br>(3)<br>Diverse Real Estate<br>Portfolio | Multiple | March 2017 | 15.0 | % | \$ 9,895   | \$ (472   | ) \$ 9,423 | \$ 4,800 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|  |          |            |      |   | \$ 9,895   | \$ (472   | ) \$ 9,423 | \$ 4,800 |     |     |     |     |     |
| Investments in real<br>estate ventures                         |          |            |      |   | \$ 125,936 | \$ 52,933 | \$ 178,869 | \$ 4,800 |     |     |     |     |     |
| Total Carrying Value   |          |            |      |   | \$ 142,538 | \$ 60,559 | \$ 203,097 |          |     |     |     |     |     |

(1) This column only represents capital commitments required under the various joint venture agreements. However, many of the operating agreements provide for the operating partner to call capital. If a joint venture partner, such as New Valley, declines to fund the capital call, then the partner's ownership percentage could either be diluted or, in some situations, the character of a funding member's contribution would be converted from a capital contribution to a member loan.

(2) Carrying value as of March 31, 2018, includes non-controlling interest of \$2,021 and \$587 respectively.

(3) The Witkoff GP Partner venture consisted of a \$1,650 investment in 500 Broadway, a \$7,314 investment in Fontainebleau Las Vegas, and a \$460 investment in 1568 Broadway debt.

N/A - Not applicable    SF - Square feet

H - Hotel rooms

TBD -To be  
determined

R - Residential Units

R Lots - Residential lots

Other investments in real estate ventures relate to an investment in an insurance consulting company by Douglas Elliman with a carrying value of \$2,142 as of March 31, 2018. New Valley has capitalized \$29,700 of net interest expense since inception into the carrying value of its ventures whose projects were under development as of March 31, 2018. This amount is included in the "Cumulative Earnings (Losses)" column in the table above.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash decreased by \$21,634 and \$35,895 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Cash provided from operations was \$40,714 and \$27,896 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The increase primarily related to increased accruals under the Master Settlement Agreement due to increased unit sales, declines in cash interest expense and the absence of the redemption premium in 2017 to retire our 7.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2021. These were offset by a decline in operating income and decreases in distributions from investments in real estate ventures.

Cash provided by investing activities was \$1,887 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and cash used in investing activities was \$21,417 for the three months ended March 31, 2017. In the first three months of 2018, cash provided by investing activities was from the sale of debt securities available for sale of \$1,999, pay downs of debt securities available for sale of \$446, maturities of debt securities available for sale of \$7,810, distributions from investments in real estate ventures of \$219, repayments of notes receivable of \$32, maturity of equity securities at fair value of \$302, and sale of equity securities at fair value of \$358. This was offset by the purchase of debt securities available for sale of \$3,366, investments in real estate ventures of \$533, capital expenditures of \$3,987, investments in real estate, net of \$355, an increase in cash surrender value of corporate-owned life insurance policies of \$36, an increase in restricted assets of \$4, and purchase of equity securities at fair value of \$998. In the first three months of 2017, cash used in investing activities was for the purchase of investment securities of \$14,974, investments in real estate ventures of \$1,436, capital expenditures of \$4,588, investments in real estate, net of \$70, an increase in cash surrender value of corporate-owned life insurance policies of \$49, issuance of notes receivable of \$1,500 and purchase of long-term investments of \$22,400. This was offset by the sale of investment securities of \$13,456, pay downs of investment securities of \$864, the maturities of investment securities of \$7,174, a decrease in restricted assets of \$2,104, and proceeds from the sale of fixed assets of \$2.

Cash used in financing activities was \$64,235 and \$42,374 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. In the first three months of 2018, cash was used for the dividends and distributions on common stock of \$57,187, repayments of debt of \$490, and net repayments of debt under the revolver of \$6,558. In the first three months of 2017, cash was used for the dividends and distributions on common stock of \$52,358, repayments of debt of \$835,697, net repayments of debt under the revolver of \$28,349 and payment of deferred financing costs of \$19,200. This was offset by proceeds from debt issuance of \$850,000, and proceeds of issuance of our common stock of \$43,230.

*Corporate Impact of the Tax Act.* The Tax Act limits our interest expense deduction to 30% of taxable income before interest, depreciation and amortization from 2018 to 2021 and then taxable income before interest thereafter. The Tax Act permits us to carry forward disallowed interest expense indefinitely. Due to our high degree of leverage, a portion of our interest expense in future years may not be deductible, which would increase the after-tax cost of any new debt financings as well as the refinancing of our existing debt. We continue to analyze the impact of the nondeductible interest on our operations and capital structure.

*Liggett Credit Facility and Liggett Term Loan Under Credit Facility.* As of March 31, 2018, \$27,760 was outstanding under the revolving and term loan portions of the credit facility. Availability as determined under the Credit Facility was \$26,639 based on eligible collateral at March 31, 2018. At March 31, 2018, management believed that Liggett was in compliance with all covenants under the credit facility; Liggett's EBITDA, as defined, were \$252,308 for the last twelve months ended March 31, 2018.

*Vector.* In January 2017, we issued \$850,000 of our 6.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2025. The aggregate net proceeds from the issuance of the 6.125% Senior Secured Notes were approximately \$831,100 after deducting offering expenses. We used the net proceeds of the issuance, together with the proceeds from the sale of 2,100,000 common shares, to redeem all of our outstanding 7.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2021 and to satisfy and discharge the indenture governing the existing notes. We retired the 7.75% Senior Secured Notes at 103.875%, plus accrued and unpaid interest, on February 26, 2017. We incurred a loss on the extinguishment of the debt of \$34,110 for the three months ended March 31, 2017, which included \$32,356 of premium and tender offer costs and non-cash interest

expense of \$1,754 related to the write-off of net unamortized debt premium and deferred finance costs.

The indenture of our 6.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 contains covenants that restrict the payment of dividends if our consolidated earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (“Consolidated EBITDA”), as defined in the indenture, for the most recently ended four full quarters is less than \$75,000. The indenture also restricts the incurrence of debt if our Leverage Ratio and our Secured Leverage Ratio, as defined in the indenture, exceed 3.0 and 1.5, respectively. Our Leverage Ratio is defined in the indenture as the ratio of our guaranteeing subsidiaries’ total debt less the fair market value of our cash, investments in marketable securities and long-term investments to Consolidated EBITDA, as defined in the indenture. Our Secured Leverage Ratio is defined in the indenture in the same manner as the Leverage Ratio, except that secured indebtedness is substituted for indebtedness. The following table summarizes the requirements of these financial covenants and the results of the calculation, as defined by the indenture.

| <b>Covenant</b>                    | <b>Indenture Requirement</b> | <b>March 31, 2018</b> |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Consolidated EBITDA, as defined    | \$75,000                     | \$352,439             |
| Leverage ratio, as defined         | <3.0 to 1                    | 2.09 to 1             |
| Secured leverage ratio, as defined | <1.5 to 1                    | 1.0 to 1              |

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we were in compliance with all debt covenants in place at those times.

We and our subsidiaries have significant indebtedness and debt service obligations. At March 31, 2018, we and our subsidiaries had total outstanding indebtedness of \$1,369,441, of which \$230,000 of our 7.5% convertible notes mature in 2019, \$258,750 of our 5.5% variable interest senior convertible notes mature in 2020, and \$850,000 of our 6.125% Senior Secured Notes mature in 2025. In addition, subject to the terms of any future agreements, we and our subsidiaries will be able to incur additional indebtedness in the future. There is a risk that we will not be able to generate sufficient funds to repay our debt. Our 7.5% convertible notes mature on January 15, 2019 and have a conversion price of \$14.50 per common share and, based on current stock prices, we believe the notes will convert into approximately 15,867,000 shares of our common stock; however, there can be no guarantee that these notes will convert into shares of common stock, and depending on the prevailing market prices of our common stock, we may be required to pay the full principal amount of these notes in cash at maturity, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and cash flow. Further, if we cannot service our fixed charges, it would have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We believe that our cigarette and real estate operations are positive cash-flow-generating units and will continue to be able to sustain their operations without any significant liquidity concerns.

In order to meet the above liquidity requirements as well as other anticipated liquidity needs in the normal course of business, we had cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$282,000, investment securities at fair value of approximately \$138,800, long-term investments with an estimated value of approximately \$151,095 and availability under Liggett's credit facility of approximately \$26,600 at March 31, 2018. Management currently anticipates that these amounts, as well as expected cash flows from our operations, proceeds from public and/or private debt and equity financing, management fees and other payments from subsidiaries should be sufficient to meet our liquidity needs over the next 12 months. We may acquire or seek to acquire additional operating businesses through merger, purchase of assets, stock acquisition or other means, or to make other investments, which may limit our liquidity otherwise available.

On a quarterly basis, we evaluate our debt securities available for sale and equity securities without readily determinable fair values that do not qualify for the NAV practical expedient to determine whether an impairment has occurred. If so, we also make a determination if such impairment is considered temporary or other-than-temporary. We believe that the assessment of temporary or other-than-temporary impairment is facts-and-circumstances driven. However, among the matters that are considered in making such a determination are the period of time the investment has remained below its cost or carrying value, the likelihood of recovery given the reason for the decrease in market value and our original expected holding period of the investment.

### **Market Risk**

We are exposed to market risks principally from fluctuations in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and equity prices. We seek to minimize these risks through our regular operating and financing activities and our long-term investment strategy. Our market risk management procedures cover all market risk sensitive financial instruments.

As of March 31, 2018, approximately \$27,800 of our outstanding debt at face value had variable interest rates determined by various interest rate indices, which increases the risk of fluctuating interest rates. Our exposure to market risk includes interest rate fluctuations in connection with our variable rate borrowings, which could adversely affect our cash flows. As of March 31, 2018, we had no interest rate caps or swaps. Based on a hypothetical 100 basis

point increase or decrease in interest rates (1%), our annual interest expense could increase or decrease by approximately \$278.

In addition, as of March 31, 2018, \$384,003 (\$488,750 principal amount) of outstanding debt had a variable interest rate determined by the amount of the dividends on our common stock. The difference between the stated value of the debt and carrying value is due principally to certain embedded derivatives, which were separately valued and recorded upon issuance, and debt issuance costs. Changes to the estimated fair value of these embedded derivatives are reflected within our statements of operations as “Changes in fair value of derivatives embedded within convertible debt.” The value of the embedded derivative is contingent on changes in interest rates of debt instruments maturing over the duration of the convertible debt as well as projections of future cash and stock dividends over the term of the debt and changes in the closing stock price at the end of each quarterly period. Based on a hypothetical 100 basis point increase or decrease in interest rates (1%), our annual “Changes in fair value of derivatives

embedded within convertible debt” could increase or decrease by approximately \$499 with approximately \$99 resulting from the embedded derivative associated with the 7.5% variable interest senior convertible notes, and the remaining \$400 resulting from the embedded derivative associated with our 5.5% variable interest senior convertible debentures due 2020. An increase in our quarterly dividend rate by \$0.10 per share would increase interest expense by approximately \$9,800 per year.

We have estimated the fair market value of the embedded derivatives based principally on the results of a valuation model. The value of the embedded derivatives is contingent on changes in interest rates of debt instruments maturing over the duration of the convertible debt, our stock price as well as projections of future cash and stock dividends over the term of the debt. The interest rate component of the value of the embedded derivative is computed by calculating an equivalent non-convertible, unsecured and subordinated borrowing cost. This rate is determined by calculating the implied rate on our 7.5% Convertible Notes and our 5.5% Convertible Notes when removing the embedded option value within the convertible security. This rate is based upon market observable inputs and influenced by our stock price, convertible bond trading price, risk-free interest rates and stock volatility. The range of estimated fair market values of our embedded derivatives was between \$66,003 and \$65,510. We recorded the fair market value of our embedded derivatives at the approximate midpoint of the range at \$65,846 as of March 31, 2018. The estimated fair market value of our embedded derivatives could change significantly based on future market conditions.

We also hold long-term investments in various investment partnerships. These investments are illiquid, and their ultimate realization is subject to the performance of the underlying entities.

### **Equity Security Price Risk**

As of March 31, 2018, we held various investments in equity securities with a fair value of \$132,556. The impact to our condensed consolidated statement of operations related to equity securities fluctuates based on changes in their fair value.

Upon our adoption of the Accounting Standards Update entitled “ASU 2016-01, Financial Instruments: Overall” on January 1, 2018, we now record changes in the fair value of equity securities in net income. To the extent that we continue to hold equity securities, our operating results may fluctuate significantly. Based on our equity securities held as of March 31, 2018, under the new standard, a hypothetical decrease of 10% in the price of these equity securities would reduce the fair value of the investments and, accordingly, our net income by approximately \$13,256.

### **New Accounting Pronouncements**

Refer to Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*, to our financial statements for further information on New Accounting Pronouncements.

### **Legislation and Regulation**

There are no material changes other than those set forth below from the Legislation and Regulation section set forth in Item 7, “Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” of our Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 31, 2017.

In July 2017, FDA announced a comprehensive approach regarding the regulation of cigarettes and other tobacco products. As part of the comprehensive approach, FDA announced its intent to issue an ANPR requesting public stakeholder input on the impact of flavors (including menthol) in increased initiation among youth and young adults as well as assisting adult smokers to switch to potentially less harmful forms of nicotine delivery. FDA issued this ANPR on March 21, 2018, seeking comments, data, research results, or other information about, among other things, how flavors attract youth to initiate tobacco product use and about whether and how certain flavors may help adult



cigarette smokers reduce cigarette use and switch to potentially less harmful products. In the ANPR, FDA stated that potential regulatory actions include, but are not limited to, tobacco product standards and restrictions on the sale and distribution of tobacco products with flavors.

In addition, as part of the comprehensive approach announced in July 2017, FDA announced a plan to prioritize nicotine addiction, with the goal of lowering nicotine levels in combustible cigarettes through a product standard developed through notice and comment rulemaking (based upon, among other things, stakeholder comments as well as published literature). On March 16, 2018, FDA issued an ANPR to obtain information for consideration in developing a tobacco product standard to set the maximum nicotine level for cigarettes. FDA stated that it is considering taking this action to reduce the level of nicotine in cigarettes so they are minimally addictive or non-addictive, using the best available science to determine a level that is appropriate for the protection of the public health. In the ANPR, FDA seeks comments on a number of issues regarding the development of a tobacco product standard that would limit the amount of nicotine in cigarettes, including: (i) product categories that should be covered by a tobacco product standard; (ii) the appropriate maximum nicotine level and how the nicotine level should be measured; (iii) whether a

standard should be implemented through a gradual stepped-down approach or all at once; (iv) the technical achievability of nicotine reduction; and (v) potential countervailing effects, such as the illicit trade of cigarettes containing nicotine at levels higher than a non-addictive threshold that may be established by the FDA. Under the TCA, FDA may adopt a tobacco product standard for nicotine if the agency concludes that such a standard is appropriate for the protection of the public health. FDA may refer the proposed regulation to the TPSAC for a report and recommendation. FDA may consider a wide range of issues prior to the promulgation of a final rule, including the technical achievability of compliance with the proposed product standard. The rulemaking process could take many months or years and once a final rule is published it ordinarily would not be expected to take effect until at least one year after the date of publication. We cannot predict how a tobacco product standard, if ultimately issued by FDA, would impact product sales, whether it would have a material adverse effect on Liggett or Vector Tobacco, or whether it would impact Liggett and Vector Tobacco to a greater degree than other companies in the industry.

On April 5, 2018, FDA announced a change in its process for reviewing “provisional” substantial equivalence applications. These are the substantial equivalence applications for the subset of tobacco products introduced into commercial distribution after February 15, 2007 and before March 22, 2011, that have been permitted to remain on the market since 2011 because a substantial equivalence application for them was submitted on or before March 22, 2011. Both Liggett and Vector Tobacco submitted provisional substantial equivalence applications before the deadline for all of their respective cigarette brand styles. FDA announced that it will continue to review the approximately 1,000 pending provisional applications that were determined to have the greatest potential to raise different questions of public health and will remove from review the approximately 1,500 provisional applications that were determined less likely to do so.

As a result, Vector Tobacco received a letter from FDA in April 2018, advising that FDA does not intend to conduct further review of Vector Tobacco’s remaining substantial equivalence applications that have not yet received a substantial equivalence determination unless one of the following occurs: (i) the new tobacco product that is the subject of the provisional application is also the subject of another pending application submitted by the same manufacturer; (ii) FDA receives new information (e.g., from inspectional findings) suggesting that the new tobacco product that is the subject of a provisional application is more likely to have the potential to raise different questions of public health than previously determined; or (iii) FDA has reason to believe that the new tobacco product was not introduced or delivered for introduction into interstate commerce for commercial distribution in the United States after February 15, 2007, and prior to March 22, 2011 ((i), (ii) and (iii) are collectively, the “Conditions”).

Liggett also received a letter from FDA requesting additional information on certain products subject to provisional applications. The letter requested that Liggett certify the date on which each listed product was introduced or delivered for introduction into interstate commerce for commercial distribution in the United States between February 15, 2007 and March 22, 2011. On April 12, 2018, Liggett provided the requested certification for all of the products identified in the FDA letter. In public presentations, FDA has indicated that as long as certifications with a valid first commercial marketing date are provided to the agency, such products will also be removed from review unless one of the Conditions occurs.

To Liggett’s knowledge, the applications not addressed in FDA’s April 2018 letter will proceed through FDA review. We cannot predict whether FDA will deem Liggett’s outstanding applications, including its responses to “Preliminary Finding” letters for pending substantial equivalence applications, to be sufficient to support determinations of substantial equivalence for the products covered by these substantial equivalence reports. It is possible that FDA could determine that some, or all, of these products are “not substantially equivalent” to a preexisting tobacco product, as the agency has already done for 20 of Liggett’s applications. NSE orders for other cigarette styles may require us to stop the sale of the applicable cigarettes and could have a material adverse effect on us.

**SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

In addition to historical information, this report contains “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the federal securities law. Forward-looking statements include information relating to our intent, belief or current expectations, primarily with respect to, but not limited to:

- economic outlook,
- capital expenditures,
- cost reduction,
- legislation and regulations,
- cash flows,
- operating performance,

litigation,

impairment charges and cost saving associated with restructurings of our tobacco operations, and related industry developments (including trends affecting our business, financial condition and results of operations).

We identify forward-looking statements in this report by using words or phrases such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intend,” “may be,” “objective,” “plan,” “seek,” “predict,” “project” and “will be” and similar words or phrases or their negatives.

The forward-looking information involves important risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially from our anticipated results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those suggested by the forward-looking statements include, without limitation, the following:

general economic and market conditions and any changes therein, due to acts of war and terrorism or otherwise,

governmental regulations and policies,

effects of industry competition,

impact of business combinations, including acquisitions and divestitures, both internally for us and externally in the tobacco industry,

impact of legislation on our results of operations and product costs, i.e. the impact of federal legislation providing for regulation of tobacco products by FDA,

impact of substantial increases in federal, state and local excise taxes,

uncertainty related to product liability and other tobacco-related litigations including the *Engle* progeny cases pending in Florida and other individual and class action cases where certain plaintiffs have alleged compensatory and punitive damage amounts ranging into the hundreds of million and even billions of dollars; and,

potential additional payment obligations for us under the MSA and other settlement agreements with the states.

Further information on the risks and uncertainties to our business include the risk factors discussed above in “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and under Item 1A, “Risk Factors” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Although we believe the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements are based on reasonable assumptions, there is a risk that these expectations will not be attained and that any deviations will be material. The forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made.

### **ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

The information under the caption “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Market Risk” is incorporated herein by reference.

### **ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we have evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report, and, based on their evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that these controls and procedures are effective.

There have not been any changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the first quarter of 2018 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. We implemented internal controls to ensure we adequately evaluated our contracts and properly assessed the impact of the new accounting standard related to revenue recognition. There were no significant changes to our internal control over financial reporting due to the adoption of the new standard.

71

---

## PART II

### OTHER INFORMATION

#### Item 1. Legal Proceedings

Reference is made to Note 8, incorporated herein by reference, to our condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report which contains a general description of certain legal proceedings to which our company, or its subsidiaries are a party and certain related matters. Reference is also made to Exhibit 99.1 for additional information regarding the pending smoking-related legal proceedings to which Liggett or us is a party. A copy of Exhibit 99.1 will be furnished without charge upon written request to us at our principal executive offices, 4400 Biscayne Boulevard, 10th Floor, Miami, Florida 33137, Attn. Investor Relations.

#### Item 1A. Risk Factors

There are no material changes from the risk factors set forth in Item 1A, "Risk Factors," of our Annual Report on 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, except as follows (which information in the risk factor below supplements the existing risk factor with the same heading in the 10-K):

#### **The Family Smoking Prevention and Tobacco Control Act may adversely affect our sales and operating profit**

In July 2017, FDA announced a comprehensive approach regarding the regulation of cigarettes and other tobacco products. As part of the comprehensive approach, FDA announced its intent to issue an ANPR requesting public stakeholder input on the impact of flavors (including menthol) in increased initiation among youth and young adults as well as assisting adult smokers to switch to potentially less harmful forms of nicotine delivery. FDA issued this ANPR on March 21, 2018, seeking comments, data, research results, or other information about, among other things, how flavors attract youth to initiate tobacco product use and about whether and how certain flavors may help adult cigarette smokers reduce cigarette use and switch to potentially less harmful products. In the ANPR, FDA stated that potential regulatory actions include, but are not limited to, tobacco product standards and restrictions on the sale and distribution of tobacco products with flavors.

In addition, as part of the comprehensive approach announced in July 2017, FDA announced a plan to prioritize nicotine addiction, with the goal of lowering nicotine levels in combustible cigarettes through a product standard developed through notice and comment rulemaking (based upon, among other things, stakeholder comments as well as published literature). On March 16, 2018, FDA issued an ANPR to obtain information for consideration in developing a tobacco product standard to set the maximum nicotine level for cigarettes. FDA stated that it is considering taking this action to reduce the level of nicotine in cigarettes so they are minimally addictive or non-addictive, using the best available science to determine a level that is appropriate for the protection of the public health. In the ANPR, FDA seeks comments on a number of issues regarding the development of a tobacco product standard that would limit the amount of nicotine in cigarettes, including: (i) product categories that should be covered by a tobacco product standard; (ii) the appropriate maximum nicotine level and how the nicotine level should be measured; (iii) whether a standard should be implemented through a gradual stepped-down approach or all at once; (iv) the technical achievability of nicotine reduction; and (v) potential countervailing effects, such as the illicit trade of cigarettes containing nicotine at levels higher than a non-addictive threshold that may be established by the FDA. Under the TCA, FDA may adopt a tobacco product standard for nicotine if the agency concludes that such a standard is appropriate for the protection of the public health. FDA may refer the proposed regulation to the TPSAC for a report and recommendation. FDA may consider a wide range of issues prior to the promulgation of a final rule, including the technical achievability of compliance with the proposed product standard. The rulemaking process could take many months or years and once a final rule is published it ordinarily would not be expected to take effect until at least one year after the date of publication. We cannot predict how a tobacco product standard, if ultimately issued by

FDA, would impact product sales, whether it would have a material adverse effect on Liggett or Vector Tobacco, or whether it would impact Liggett and Vector Tobacco to a greater degree than other companies in the industry.

On April 5, 2018, FDA announced a change in its process for reviewing “provisional” substantial equivalence applications. These are the substantial equivalence applications for the subset of tobacco products introduced into commercial distribution after February 15, 2007 and before March 22, 2011, that have been permitted to remain on the market since 2011 because a substantial equivalence application for them was submitted on or before March 22, 2011. Both Liggett and Vector Tobacco submitted provisional substantial equivalence applications before the deadline for all of their respective cigarette brand styles. FDA announced that it will continue to review the approximately 1,000 pending provisional applications that were determined to have the greatest potential to raise different questions of public health and will remove from review the approximately 1,500 provisional applications that were determined less likely to do so.

As a result, Vector Tobacco received a letter from FDA in April 2018, advising that FDA does not intend to conduct further review of Vector Tobacco's remaining substantial equivalence applications that have not yet received a substantial equivalence determination unless one of the following occurs: (i) the new tobacco product that is the subject of the provisional application is also the subject of another pending application submitted by the same manufacturer; (ii) FDA receives new information (e.g., from inspectional findings) suggesting that the new tobacco product that is the subject of a provisional application is more likely to have the potential to raise different questions of public health than previously determined; or (iii) FDA has reason to believe that the new tobacco product was not introduced or delivered for introduction into interstate commerce for commercial distribution in the United States after February 15, 2007, and prior to March 22, 2011 ((i), (ii) and (iii) are collectively, the "Conditions").

Liggett also received a letter from FDA requesting additional information on certain products subject to provisional applications. The letter requested that Liggett certify the date on which each listed product was introduced or delivered for introduction into interstate commerce for commercial distribution in the United States between February 15, 2007 and March 22, 2011. On April 12, 2018, Liggett provided the requested certification for all of the products identified in the FDA letter. In public presentations, FDA has indicated that as long as certifications with a valid first commercial marketing date are provided to the agency, such products will also be removed from review unless one of the following Conditions occurs.

To Liggett's knowledge, the applications not addressed in FDA's April 2018 letter will proceed through FDA review. We cannot predict whether FDA will deem Liggett's outstanding applications, including its responses to "Preliminary Finding" letters for pending substantial equivalence applications, to be sufficient to support determinations of substantial equivalence for the products covered by these substantial equivalence reports. It is possible that FDA could determine that some, or all, of these products are "not substantially equivalent" to a preexisting tobacco product, as the agency has already done for 20 of Liggett's applications. NSE orders for other cigarette styles may require us to stop the sale of the applicable cigarettes and could have a material adverse effect on us.

## Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

No equity securities of ours which were not registered under a private offering of the Securities Act of 1933 have been issued or sold by us during the three months ended March 31, 2018.



Item 6. Exhibits:

- 12.1** Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges for each of the five years within the period ended December 31, 2017 and for each of the three months within the periods ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.
- 31.1** Certification of Chief Executive Officer, Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a), as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 31.2** Certification of Chief Financial Officer, Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a), as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.1** Certification of Chief Executive Officer, Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.2** Certification of Chief Financial Officer, Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 99.1** Material Legal Proceedings
- 101.INS**
- 101.SCH** XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
- 101.CAL** XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
- 101.DEF** XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase
- 101.LAB** XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
- 101.PRE** XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase
- \* Incorporated by reference

## **SIGNATURE**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

**VECTOR GROUP LTD.**  
**(Registrant)**

By: /s/ J. Bryant Kirkland III  
J. Bryant Kirkland III  
Senior Vice President, Treasurer and  
Chief Financial Officer

Date: May 10, 2018